'24JAN12 AM 10:48 CITY CLERK

DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET AND FISCAL SERVICES
KA ʻOIHANA MĀLAMA MOʻOHELU A KĀLĀ
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

530 SOUTH KING STREET, ROOM 208 • HONOLULU, HAWAIʻI 96813
PHONE: (808) 768-3900 • FAX: (808) 768-3179 • WEBSITE: honolulu.gov/budget

RICK BLANGIARDI
MAYOR
MEIA

ANDREW T. KAWANO
DIRECTOR
POʻO

CARRIE CASTLE
DEPUTY DIRECTOR
HOPE POʻO

January 10, 2024

The Honorable Tommy Waters
Chair and Presiding Officer
and Members
Honolulu City Council
530 South King Street, Room 202
Honolulu, Hawaiʻi 96813

Dear Chair Waters and Councilmembers:

SUBJECT: Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

The Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the City and County of Honolulu for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, is attached for your reference. If hard copies are needed or if you have any questions, please contact our office at (808) 768-3901.

Sincerely,

Digitally signed by Kawano, Andy
Date: 2024.01.11 12:04:24 -10'00'

Andrew T. Kawano
Director

Attachment

APPROVED:

Michael D. Formby
Managing Director

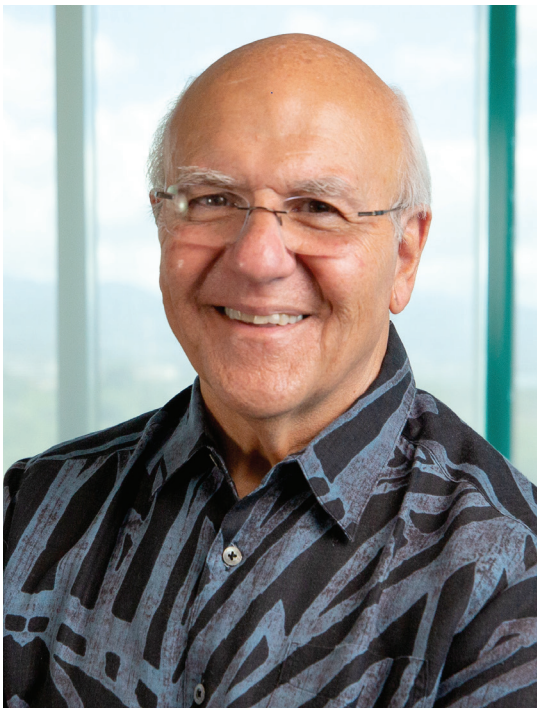
DEPT. COM. 33

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

EXECUTIVE BRANCH



Rick Blangiardi
Mayor

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
Honolulu, Hawai`i

Annual Comprehensive Financial Report

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Prepared by:
DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET AND FISCAL SERVICES
ANDREW T. KAWANO
DIRECTOR

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

INTRODUCTION SECTION (Unaudited):

Letter of Transmittal 3
GFOA Certificate of Achievement 11
Organizational Chart 12
Elected Officials 14

FINANCIAL SECTION:

Report of Independent Auditors 19

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A, Unaudited) 23

Basic Financial Statements

Government-wide Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position 45
Statement of Activities 46

Fund Financial Statements

Governmental Funds Financial Statements
Balance Sheet (including Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position) 55
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 56
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances to the Statement of Activities 57

Proprietary Funds Financial Statements
Statement of Net Position - Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds 61
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds 62
Statement of Cash Flows - Business-type Activities - Enterprise Funds 63

Fiduciary Funds Financial Statements
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position 67
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position 68

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Basic Financial Statements (Continued)

Component Units Financial Statements
Combining Statement of Net Position 71
Combining Statement of Activities 72

Notes to the Financial Statements 73

Required Supplementary Information Other Than MD&A (Unaudited)

Budgetary Comparison Schedules
General Fund 151
Highway Fund 153
Federal Grants Fund 155
Notes to Budgetary Comparison Schedules 157

Pension Plan
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability 158
Schedule of Contributions 159
Notes to the Schedules of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Contributions 160

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)
Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios 161
Schedule of Contributions 162
Notes to Schedule of Contributions 163

Other Supplementary Information

Nonmajor Governmental Funds - Combining Financial Statements:
Combining Balance Sheet 168
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 174

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Other Supplementary Information (Continued)

Fund Schedules:

General Fund
Combining Balance Sheet (Legally Separate Funds) 180
Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance (Legally Separate Funds) 182
Balance Sheet 184
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 185
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 186
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 189

Highway Fund
Balance Sheet 195
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 196
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 197
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 199

Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund
Balance Sheet 201
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 202
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 203

Bikeway Fund
Balance Sheet 204
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 205
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 206

Parks and Playgrounds Fund
Balance Sheet 207
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 208
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 209

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Other Supplementary Information (Continued)

Fund Schedules (Continued):

Liquor Commission Fund
Balance Sheet 210
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 211
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 213

Rental Assistance Fund
Balance Sheet 214
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 215
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 216

Grants in Aid Fund
Balance Sheet 217
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 218
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 219

Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund
Balance Sheet 220
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 221
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 223

Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund
Balance Sheet 224
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 225
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 226

Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund
Balance Sheet 227
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 228
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 229

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Other Supplementary Information (Continued)

Fund Schedules (Continued):

Affordable Housing Fund
Balance Sheet 230
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 231
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 232

Community Development Fund
Balance Sheet 233
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 234
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 235

Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park Fund
Balance Sheet 236
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 237
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 238

Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park Fund
Balance Sheet 239
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 240
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 241

Honolulu Zoo Fund
Balance Sheet 242
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 243
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 245

Golf Fund
Balance Sheet 246
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 247
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 249

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Other Supplementary Information (Continued)

Fund Schedules (Continued):

Special Events Fund
Balance Sheet 250
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 251
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 253

Special Projects Fund
Balance Sheet 255
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 256
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 258

Federal Grants Fund
Balance Sheet 259
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance 260
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 261
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 263

Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund
Balance Sheet 264
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 265
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 266

Pauahi Project Expenditures, Hawaii R-15 Fund
Balance Sheet 267
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 268
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 269

Housing and Community Development Section 8 Contract Fund
Balance Sheet 270
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 271
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 272

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Other Supplementary Information (Continued)

Fund Schedules (Continued):

Leasehold Conversion Fund
Balance Sheet 273
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 274
Schedule of Revenues - Budget and Actual 275

Revolving Funds
Combining Balance Sheet 276
Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 277

General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund
Balance Sheet 278
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 279

Improvement District Bond and Interest Redemption Fund
Balance Sheet 280
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 281

General Improvement Bond Fund
Balance Sheet 282
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 283

Highway Improvement Bond Fund
Balance Sheet 284
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 285

Federal Grants Capital Projects Fund
Balance Sheet 286
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 287

Capital Projects Fund
Balance Sheet 288
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances 289

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE FINANCIAL REPORT
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued):

Other Supplementary Information (Continued)

Fund Schedules (Continued):

Trust and Clearance Funds

Balance Sheet 290
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual 291

STATISTICAL SECTION (Unaudited):

Net Position by Component (Table 1) 297
Changes in Net Position (Table 2) 298
Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (Table 3) 300
Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds (Table 4) 301
Real Property Assessed Values by Classification and Tax Rates (Table 5) 302
Principal Property Taxpayers (Table 6) 304
Property Tax Levies and Collections (Table 7) 305
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type (Table 8) 306
Ratios of General Bonded Debt Outstanding (Table 9) 308
Legal Debt Margin Information (Table 10) 310
Pledged Revenue Coverage (Table 11) 312
Demographic and Economic Statistics (Table 12) 313
Principal Employers, State of Hawaii (Table 13) 314
Full-Time Equivalent City Government Employees by Function (Table 14) 316
Operating Indicators by Function (Table 15) 318
Capital Asset Statistics by Function (Table 16) 320

Introductory Section
(Unaudited)

This page left blank intentionally.

DEPARTMENT OF BUDGET AND FISCAL SERVICES
KA ʻOIHANA MĀLAMA MOʻOHELU A KĀLĀ
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

530 SOUTH KING STREET, ROOM 208 • HONOLULU, HAWAIʻI 96813
PHONE: (808) 768-3900 • FAX: (808) 768-3179 • WEBSITE: honolulu.gov

RICK BLANGIARDI
MAYOR
MEIA

ANDREW T. KAWANO
DIRECTOR
POʻO

CARRIE CASTLE
DEPUTY DIRECTOR
HOPE POʻO

January 9, 2024

The Honorable Rick Blangiardi, Mayor
The Honorable Tommy Waters, City Council Chair and Presiding Officer
The Honorable Members of the City Council
The People of the City and County of Honolulu

We are pleased to submit to you the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) for City and County of Honolulu (City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The ACFR was prepared by the Department of Budget and Fiscal Services (BFS). BFS is responsible for the accuracy, completeness and fairness of the financial data and presentation, including all disclosures. We believe the information and data in the ACFR is fairly presented and is accurate in all material respects. Furthermore, we believe that all disclosures necessary to enable the reader to gain a full understanding of the City's financial affairs have been included. The ACFR represents all budgeting and accounting activities of the City during the year, and covers all funds of the City and its component units.

REPORTING ENTITY

The ACFR presents the financial status of the City (the primary government) and its discretely presented component units, the Board of Water Supply (BWS) and Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS). The financial information for these component units are reported in combining schedules and in the aggregate in a single column in the government-wide financial statements to emphasize their legal separation from the primary government and to differentiate their financial position and results of operations from those of the primary government.

The City provides all of the municipal services required by the Constitution of the State of Hawaii, the Hawaii Revised Statutes, and the City's Revised Charter and Revised Ordinances. The island-wide services are comprehensive and include police and fire protection; emergency medical care services; disaster management; culture and recreation; planning, zoning, and permitting; sewage and solid waste collection and disposal; public transportation; human services; traffic safety and control; and construction and maintenance of public streets, bridges, walkways, and drainage and flood control systems for Oahu.

ECONOMIC CONDITION AND OUTLOOK

Although the tragic Maui wildfires continue to have negative impacts on the state's economy, the impact has not been as significant as anticipated on Oahu.[7] However, uncertainties remain on how the future progression and rebuilding of Maui will impact Oahu's economic growth.[7] Oahu's economy has continued to make strides in key industries such as tourism. The arrival of Japanese travelers continues to lag, but increased spending by U.S. visitors has alleviated this difference due to visitor arrivals approaching pre-pandemic levels and the rising costs of lodging, restaurants, etc.[7] Demand for homes in Oahu's housing market remains high, with assessment values remaining stable.

- Oahu's tourism industry continues to show steady growth compared to pre-pandemic levels.[3] For the eleven months ended November 30, 2023, total visitor days increased 12.9%, total visitor arrivals increased 16.6% and total expenditures rose 3.9% compared to the same period a year ago.[3] For the month of November 2023, the average daily hotel room rate on Oahu grew 4.6% to $271.11 while hotel occupancy rose by 4.2% to 76.6% compared to the same month last year.[4]

- The military, Hawaii's second largest economic sector, accounted for 8.9% of the state's gross domestic product for federal fiscal year 2022.[6] Specifically for Oahu, military accounted for nearly 61,800 jobs while defense contract and personnel spending totaled $7.9 billion.[6]

- The construction sector for Oahu is competing for time and resources due to Maui's recovery needs, but growth is steady and continues to increase.[7] Contracting revenues for July 2023 soared 23.4% to $647.1 million, compared to the same month a year ago.[5] Furthermore, contracting revenues increased 7.9% to $7.07 billion for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, compared to the prior fiscal year.[5] Construction jobs increased slightly to 27,600 for November 2023 compared to 27,200 for the same month the preceding year.[3] The number of building permits issued increased 9.9% to 14,027 and the value of building permits grew by 22.5% to $2.77 billion for the year ended November 30, 2023, compared to $2.26 billion for the year ended November 30, 2022.[1]

- While Oahu single family home price increases have slowed, unit sales activity has continued to decrease due to higher mortgage rates and inflation.[2] The November 2023 single family home median resale price dipped (4.3%) to $1,100,055, while resale volume decreased (6.3%) to 180 when compared with the same month a year ago.[2] Condominium resales median price rose 7.5% to $516,179 and resale volume decreased (8.8%) to 310 for November 2023, compared to the same month last year.[2]

- Retail sales growth flattened out to 0.3% at $2.46 billion for the month ended July 31, 2023, compared to the same month in 2022, but rose 10.9% to $29.4 billion for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, compared to fiscal year 2022.[5]

- Non-agricultural jobs totaled 460,900 for November 2023, an increase of 2.5% from 449,600 non-farm jobs for the same month the preceding year.[3]

- The labor market for Honolulu had one of the lowest unemployment rates among Hawaii's counties in November 2023, with a non-seasonally adjusted unemployment rate of 2.5%, compared to 2.9% statewide, and 3.5% nationally.[3]

- Nominal personal income (i.e., salaries and wages not adjusted for inflation) in Hawaii increased 5.5% in the second quarter of 2023 compared to the same quarter of 2022, with no increase for the calendar year 2022.[3]

- Proprietors' income increased 3.4% in the second quarter of 2023 compared to the same quarter of 2022, and a 7.5% average decrease for the calendar year 2022.[3]

Sources:

1. City and County of Honolulu, Department of Planning and Permitting, https://www.honolulu.gov/dpp.html

2. Honolulu Board of Realtors, http://www.hicentral.com

3. State of Hawaii, Department of Business, Economic Development & Tourism, http://dbedt.hawaii.gov

4. Hawaii Tourism Authority, http://www.hawaiitourismauthority.org

5. State of Hawaii, Department of Taxation, http://tax.hawaii.gov/stats/a5_3txcolrptarchive

6. U.S. Department of Defense, Office of Local Defense Community Cooperation, https://oldcc.gov/

7. The Economic Research Organization at the University of Hawaii, https://uhero.hawaii.edu/

MAJOR INITIATIVES

The executive operating budget of $3.22 billion, net of interfund transfers for fiscal year 2023, reflected an increase of 9.75% compared to the prior fiscal year.

The City's priorities included maintaining City's working diligently to address affordable housing and homelessness, modernizing and transforming City's operations and services, driving the economic recovery by providing relief programs to the public, addressing climate change, investing in City's infrastructure (Sewer, roadways, parks), and developing and planning intermodal transportation for the rail operations.

Like the executive operating budget, the City's $1.03 billion capital improvement budget for fiscal year 2023 emphasized core services. Key areas of focus included refuse and sewer projects, much of which was mandated by the Global Consent Decree, energy conservation and sustainable facilities improvements, improvements to roads, sidewalks, bridges, street lights, and other transportation related projects, upgrades to park facilities, continued enhancement of bus and Handi-van services by purchasing new transportation vehicles. The following is a summary of the government functions and their major capital improvement projects for fiscal year 2023:

Sanitation

For solid waste and sewage collection and disposal projects, a total of $405.3 million was budgeted for fiscal year 2023, representing an decrease of (35.9%) compared to the prior fiscal year. The two major sanitation projects are the $85.8 million Sand Island Wastewater Treatment Plant Solids System Improvements/Upgrade and $69.3 million Honouliuli

Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks, Pump Station, Energy Savings, Solids Process Upgrades and Misc. Improvements projects. Other sanitation projects include Sand Island Wastewater Treatment Plant Secondary Treatment ($31.0 million), Kahala Wastewater Pump Station and Force Main System Improvements ($21.5 million), Wastewater Pump Stations – Electrical and SCADA Improvements ($20.0 million), and Solid Waste to Energy Facility (H-Power) Improvements ($16.0 million).

General Government

The general government function of the capital improvement budget increased by $242.4 million to $314.8 million for fiscal year 2023. The primary reason for the increase is due to the $193.1 million American Rescue Plan Grants Program. The following were a few of the major general government projects: Procurement of Major Equipment ($22.6 million), Civic Center Parking Structure – Reconstruction ($20.7 million), and Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transit Project Contingency ($17.0 million).

Public Safety

The fiscal year 2023 appropriations for the public safety function increased 2.4% to $87.1 million. The major public safety projects included Computerized Traffic Control System ($15.3 million), Honolulu Fire Department Equipment Acquisition ($12.8 million), and Rock Slide Potential Inspections and Mitigation Improvements ($11.5 million).

Highways and Streets

The $85.9 million capital improvement budget for highways and streets was (42.5%) lower for fiscal year 2023 than the previous fiscal year. A few of the major highways and streets projects include Rehabilitation of Streets ($36.1 million), Intermodal Connectivity Improvements ($7.1 million), and Bridge Rehabilitation at Various Locations ($6.6 million).

Culture-Recreation

For fiscal year 2023, $60.2 million was appropriated in the capital improvement budget for participant, spectator, and other recreation projects, an decrease of (49.1%) compared to the prior fiscal year. The major culture-recreation projects included Renovate Recreational Facilities ($18.5 million), Preservation and Conservation Lands ($17.9 million), and Blaisdell Center Redevelopment ($6.6 million).

Transportation

Mass transit appropriations of $60.1 million for fiscal year 2023, representing an 4.0% increase compared to the previous fiscal year. A major transportation project included the Bus and Handi-Van Acquisition Program ($58.7 million).

Human Services

The capital improvement budget for the human services function of $17.7 million represents an (94.0%) decrease compared to the last fiscal year. The decrease was primarily due to a large investment in Affordable Housing Projects for the prior fiscal year. Other human service projects included Affordable Housing Strategic Development Program ($7.2 million) and Affordable Housing with Preference in Transit Oriented Development Areas Program ($5.0 million).

FOR THE FUTURE

The City continues to focus on progressing and maintaining excellent core services, planning and developing affordable housing and homelessness solutions, improving and transforming City operations and services for the public, developing climate change adaptation projects, investing in the City's infrastructure (Sewer, roadways, parks, public/municipal facilities), developing and planning intermodal transportation for the rail operations, and improving City communication with the people of the City and County of Honolulu.

The executive operating budget increased from $3.22 billion, net of interfund transfers for fiscal year 2023, to $3.41 billion for fiscal year 2024. The primary increases to the operating budget are due to the rising costs of salaries and wages, and fringe benefits (includes Retirement System Contributions, FICA, Health Benefits Contributions, and OPEB) and debt service.

The City's capital improvement budget increased from $1.03 billion for fiscal year 2023 to $1.34 billion for fiscal year 2024. The following is a summary of the government functions and their major capital improvement projects for fiscal year 2024:

Sanitation

For solid waste and sewage collection and disposal projects, a total of $565.2 million is budgeted for fiscal year 2024, representing a increase of 39.5% compared to the prior fiscal year. The two major sanitation projects are the $168.0 million Honouliuli Wastewater Treatment Plant Headworks, Pump Station, Energy Savings, Solids Process Upgrades and Misc. Improvements and $51.6 million Ewa Beach Sewers, Section 4, Improvement District. Other sanitation projects include Sand Island Wastewater Treatment Plant Secondary Treatment ($38.4 million), Kailua Wastewater Treatment Plant-Solids Handling System Improvements ($38.3 million), Wahiawa, Whitmore Village and Makakilo Area Wastewater Pump and Facilities Improvements ($29.5 million), and Solid Waste to Energy Facility (H-Power) Improvements ($25.0 million).

Human Services

The capital improvement budget for the human services function of $288.5 million represents a 1529.9% increase compared to the last fiscal year. The increase is primarily due to $170.0 million for Affordable Housing land acquisition, development and construction. A few other human service projects include Affordable Housing with Preference in Transit Oriented Development Areas Program ($35.0 million), Homeless Service Facilities ($35.0 million), and Affordable Housing for Homeless ($20.0 million).

Highways and Streets

The $159.6 million capital improvement budget for highways and streets is 85.9% higher for fiscal year 2024 than the previous fiscal year. The primary reasons for the increase are due to $33.2 million for Intermodal Connectivity Improvements and $20.0 million for Affordable Housing Infrastructure Development. A few other highways and streets projects include Rehabilitation of Streets ($36.3 million), Farrington Highway Improvements ($15.2 million), and Drainage Improvements at Various Locations ($11.9 million).

Transportation

Mass transit appropriations of $91.2 million for fiscal year 2024, representing an increase of 51.7% compared to the previous fiscal year. A majority of the transportation budget is due to the Bus and Handi-Van Acquisition Program ($87.3 million).

General Government

The general government function of the capital improvement budget of $85.4 million represents a (72.9%) decrease compared to the last fiscal year. The large decrease was due large capital improvement budget allocation to the American Rescue Plan Grants Program for the prior fiscal year. The following are a few major general government projects: Procurement of Major Equipment ($22.3 million), Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transit Project Contingency ($12.0 million), Electrification of Transportation Infrastructure ($10.3 million) and Civic Center Parking Structure – Reconstruction ($10.2 million).

Culture-Recreation

For fiscal year 2024, $75.9 million is appropriated in the capital improvement budget for participant, spectator, and other recreation projects, an increase of 26.0% over the prior fiscal year. The major culture-recreation projects include Preservation and Conservation Lands ($27.6 million), Community Development Block Grant Program Park Improvements ($5.4 million), Renovate Recreational Facilities ($5.3 million), and Blaisdell Center Redevelopment ($4.0 million).

Public Safety

The fiscal year 2024 appropriations for the public safety function decreased by (14.5%) to $74.4 million. The major public safety projects include Computerized Traffic Control System ($7.1 million), Oahu Traffic Signal Controller Modernization ($6.9 million), Honolulu Fire Department Equipment Acquisition ($6.7 million), and Telecommunications Facilities Upgrade ($6.6 million).

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The basic financial statements include two government-wide financial statements, the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. These government-wide financial statements are corporate in style, and present a big-picture view of the City's financial condition and position with the reporting of depreciation and long-term debt. The financial information of the City (known as the primary government) is summarized and reported by governmental activities and business-type activities. The business-type activities are consolidated into a single column of the government-wide financial statements and include the proprietary funds; specifically, housing, sewer, solid waste, the public transportation system and blended component unit Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation (HART). A financial analysis of the primary government is provided in the Management's Discussion and Analysis section of this report.

The City's discretely presented component units, the BWS and OTS, Inc. are reported individually and separately from the primary government on the City's government-wide financial statements.

Another element of the basic financial statements is the fund financial statements. These statements are designed to address the major individual funds by category (governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary).

Internal Controls

Establishing and maintaining the internal control system is the responsibility of City managers. Creating the internal control system requires estimates and judgments to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The objective of an internal control system is to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance that assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are properly recorded to permit the preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Management must also develop adequate internal controls to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations related to federal and state financial assistance programs.

The internal control system's components form processes to provide reasonable assurance of the effectiveness and efficiency of City operations; reliability of financial reporting; compliance with applicable laws, regulations, contracts, and standards; and safeguarding public funds and assets to minimize incidences of fraud, waste, and abuse.

Budgetary Controls

The City maintains budgetary controls to ensure that legal provisions of the annual budget are in compliance and expenditures do not exceed budgeted amounts. Controls are exercised by integrating the budgetary accounts in fund ledgers for all budgeted funds. An encumbrance system is also used to account for purchase orders and other contractual commitments. Encumbered balances of appropriations at year-end are included in fund balance and are not reappropriated in the following year's budget.

OTHER INFORMATION

Independent Audits

Section 3-114 of the City Charter requires an annual financial audit by independent certified public accountants. Therefore, the Office of the City Auditor selected the accounting firm of Accuity LLP to perform the audit. The auditor's report is included in the financial section of this report. The Board of Directors of the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation contracted N&K CPAs, Inc. to audit their financial statements. Accuity LLP and KMH LLP were engaged to audit the financial statements of the Board of Water Supply and Oahu Transit Services, Inc, respectively.

Awards

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the City for its ACFR for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022. The City has received the award for 36 years. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting, a government must publish an informative, transparent and efficiently organized ACFR. The report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current ACFR continues to meet the requirements of GFOA's Certificate of Achievement Program; we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the City has received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the past 24 years. To qualify for the award, the government must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

Acknowledgments

The preparation of the ACFR was made possible by the hard work and dedication of the public servants working for the City and particularly through the efforts of the BFS Accounting and Fiscal Services Division personnel. The City's sound financial position is a product of the strong leadership provided by the Mayor, City Council and all agency heads. I am honored to have had the opportunity to participate in the process of delivering to the people of Honolulu the report of the City's financial status for the year ended
June 30, 2023.

Respectfully submitted,

Andrew T. Kawano, Director
Budget and Fiscal Services

Government Finance Officers Association

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

City and County of Honolulu
Hawaii

For its Annual Comprehensive
Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2022

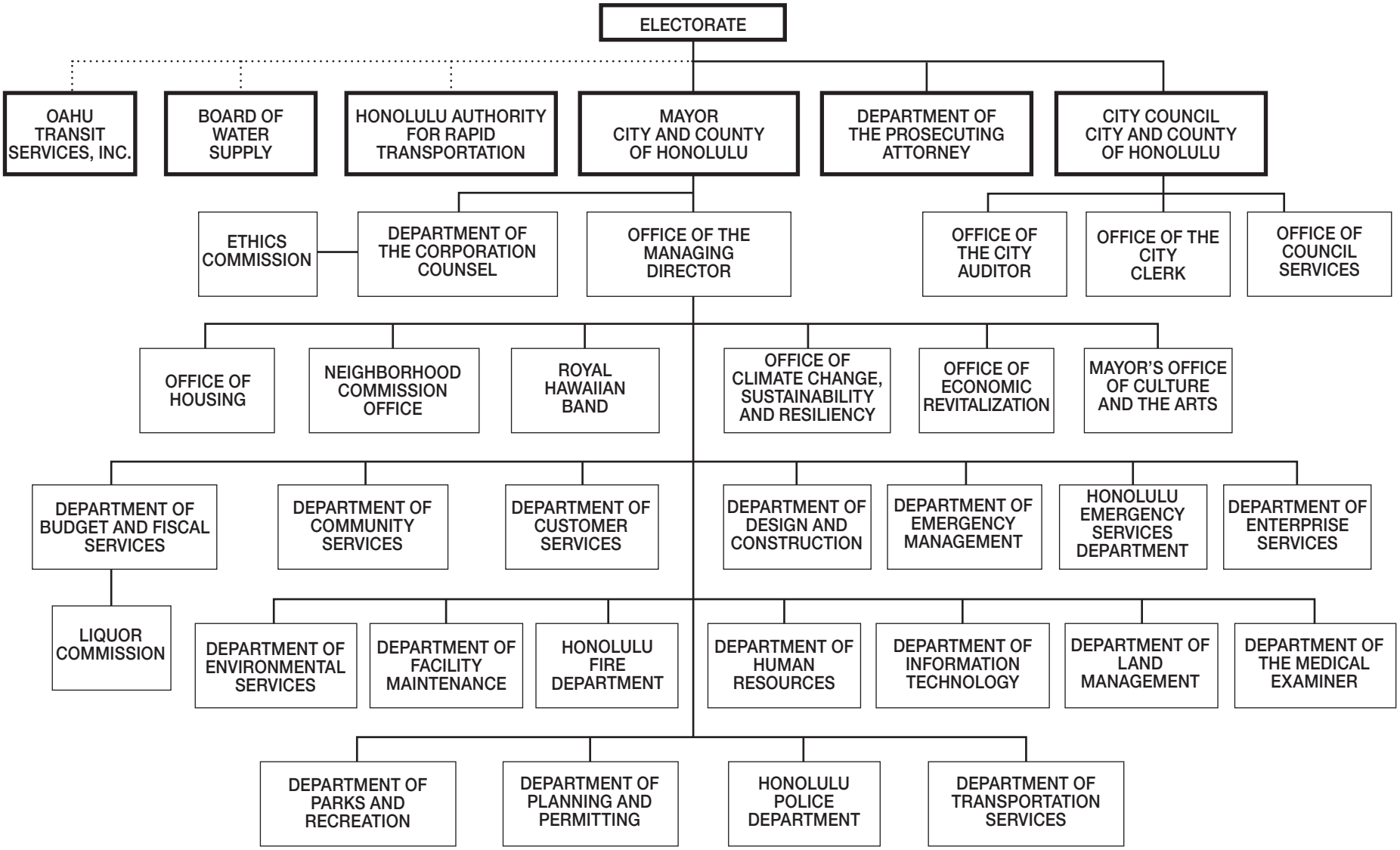
Christopher P. Morrill

Executive Director/CEO

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

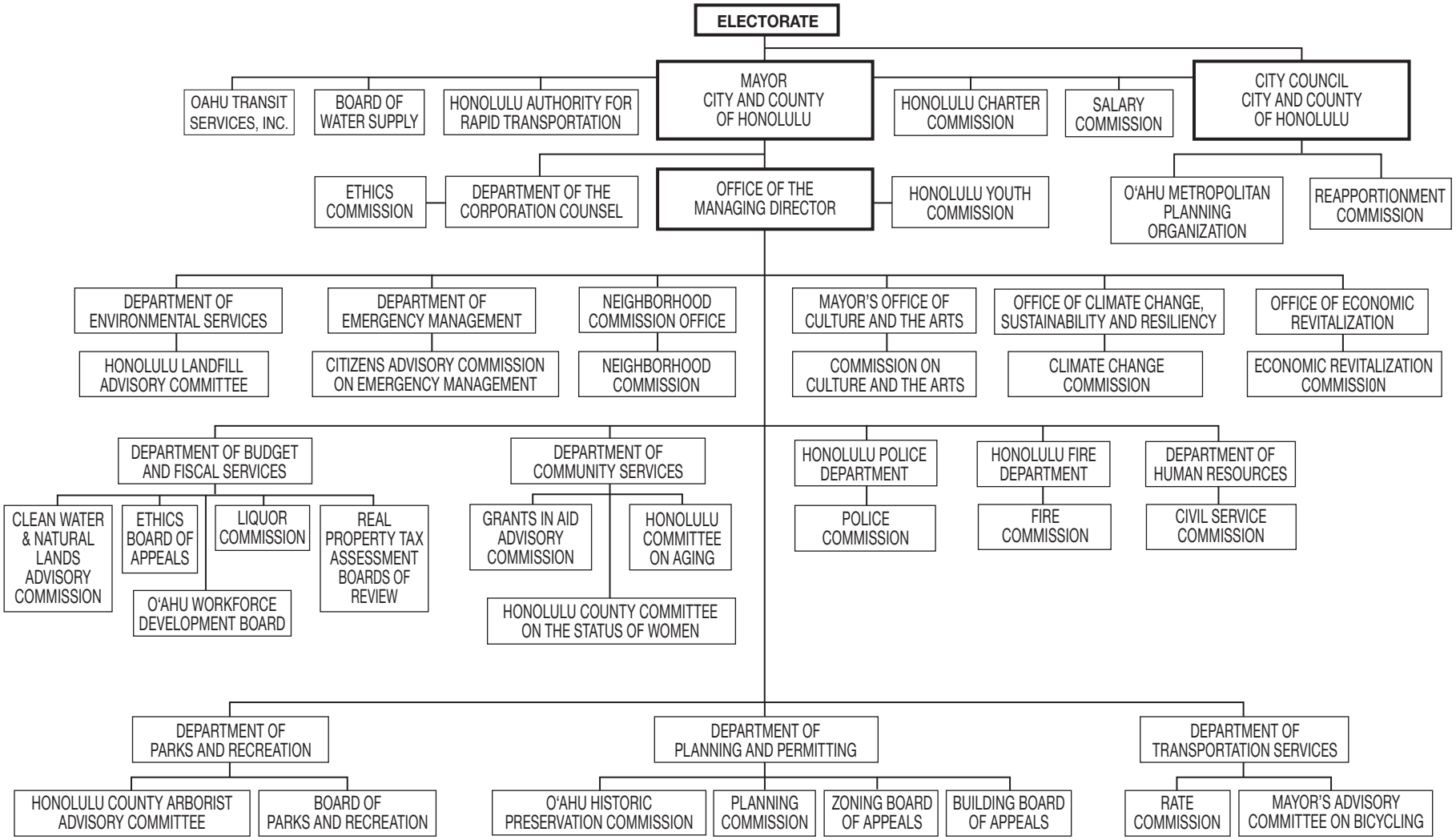
FISCAL YEAR 2023



CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CHART OF BOARDS, COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES

FISCAL YEAR 2023



CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
ELECTED OFFICIALS
June 30, 2023

EXECUTIVE BRANCH

Mayor. . . . . .Rick Blangiardi

Prosecuting Attorney. . . . . Steven S. Alm

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Council District	Councilmember
First.	Andria Tupola
Second.	Matt Weyer
Third	Esther Kia`āina
Fourth.	Tommy Waters, Chair
Fifth.	Calvin Say
Sixth.	Tyler Dos Santos-Tam
Seventh.	Radiant Cordero
Eighth.	Val Aquino Okimoto
Ninth	Augie Tulba

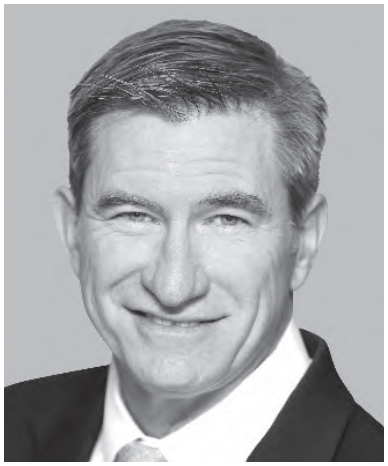
LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

CITY COUNCIL

Andria Tupola
Councilmember, District I

Matt Weyer
Councilmember, District II

Esther Kiaʻāina
Councilmember, District III



Tommy Waters
Council Chair, District IV

Calvin Say
Councilmember, District V

Tyler Dos Santos-Tam
Councilmember, District VI

Radiant Cordero
Councilmember, District VII

Val Aquino Okimoto
Councilmember, District VIII

Augie Tulba
Councilmember, District IX

This page left blank intentionally.

Financial Section

This page left blank intentionally.

ACCUITY

Report of Independent Auditors

To the Chair and Members of the City Council
City and County of Honolulu

Opinion
We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City and County of Honolulu, State of Hawai'i (the "City") as of and for the year ended June 30, 2023, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the City, as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We did not audit the financial statements of:

- The Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation, which is a major enterprise fund that represents 23 percent, 23 percent, and 36 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the business-type activities as of June 30, 2023 and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended.

- The Oahu Transit Services, Inc., which is a discretely presented component unit that represents 0 percent, (31) percent, and 43 percent, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units as of June 30, 2023, and the respective changes in financial position, and where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended.

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation and Oahu Transit Services, Inc., are based solely on the reports of the other auditors.

Basis for Opinions
We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Our responsibilities under those standards are further described in the Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements section of our report. We are required to be independent of the City, and to meet our other ethical responsibilities, in accordance with the relevant ethical requirements relating to our audit. We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

999 Bishop Street
Suite 2300
Honolulu, HI 96813

OFFICE 808.531.3400
FAX 808.531.3433
accuityllp.com

Emphasis of Matters
As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, effective July 1, 2022, the City adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. Our opinion is not modified with respective to this matter.

As discussed in Note 1 to the financial statements, the beginning net position of the business-type activities and total component units have been restated to correct a misstatement. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Responsibilities of Management for the Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, and for the design, implementation and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

In preparing the financial statements, management is required to evaluate whether there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for twelve months beyond the financial statement date, including any currently known information that may raise substantial doubt shortly thereafter.

Auditors' Responsibilities for the Audit of the Financial Statements
Our objectives are to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements as a whole are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error, and to issue an auditors' report that includes our opinions. Reasonable assurance is a high level of assurance but is not absolute assurance and therefore is not a guarantee that an audit conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards* will always detect a material misstatement when it exists. The risk of not detecting a material misstatement resulting from fraud is higher than for one resulting from error, as fraud may involve collusion, forgery, intentional omissions, misrepresentations, or the override of internal control. Misstatements are considered material if there is a substantial likelihood that, individually or in the aggregate, they would influence the judgment made by a reasonable user based on the financial statements.

In performing an audit in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards and *Government Auditing Standards*, we:

- Exercise professional judgment and maintain professional skepticism throughout the audit.
- Identify and assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error, and design and perform audit procedures responsive to those risks. Such procedures include examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements.
- Obtain an understanding of internal control relevant to the audit in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control. Accordingly, no such opinion is expressed.
- Evaluate the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluate the overall presentation of the financial statements.

ACCUITY

- Conclude whether, in our judgment, there are conditions or events, considered in the aggregate, that raise substantial doubt about the City's ability to continue as a going concern for a reasonable period of time.

We are required to communicate with those charged with governance regarding, among other matters, the planned scope and timing of the audit, significant audit findings, and certain internal control-related matters that we identified during the audit.

Required Supplementary Information
Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis (pages 23–39), budgetary comparison information (pages 151–157), schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability (page 158), schedule of contributions (page 159), schedule of changes in net OPEB liability and related ratios (page 161), and schedule of contributions (page 162) be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic or historical context. We and other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Supplemental Information
Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the City's basic financial statements. The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of the other auditors, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Information
Management is responsible for the other information included in the annual report. The other information comprises the introductory and statistical sections but does not include the basic financial statements and our auditors' report thereon. Our opinion on the basic financial statements do not cover the other information, and we do not express an opinion or any form of assurance thereon.

In connection with our audit of the basic financial statements, our responsibility is to read the other information and consider whether a material inconsistency exists between the other information and the basic financial statements, or the other information otherwise appears to be materially misstated. If, based on the work performed, we conclude that an uncorrected material misstatement of the other information exists, we are required to describe it in our report.

ACCUITY

Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards*

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 9, 2024, on our consideration of the City's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the City's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the City's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Accuity LLP

Honolulu, Hawaii
January 9, 2024

ACCUITY

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2023

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) is designed to provide an overview of the financial performance of the City and County of Honolulu (City) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The information presented in this MD&A should be considered in conjunction with the letter of transmittal in the Introductory Section of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) and the financial statements that follow this subsection.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2023

- Revenues from governmental activities totaled approximately $2.61 billion for fiscal year 2023 compared to $2.41 billion for the prior fiscal year. Expenses before transfers amounted to $1.89 billion for the current fiscal year compared to $2.09 billion for the prior fiscal year. The governmental activities are summarized on page 28, discussed on pages 29 to 31, and reported on pages 46 and 47.

- The net position for the City's business-type activities increased by $4.94 billion for the current fiscal year compared to $208.9 million at June 30, 2022. The improvement in net position can be primarily attributed to the change in the treatment of component unit Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation (HART) from discrete to blended which resulted in an increase in net position of $4.33 billion. Additionally there was an increase in operating grants of $405.4 million and investment earnings of $59.0 million from the prior fiscal year. The business-type activities are summarized on page 28, discussed on pages 32 and 33, and reported on pages 45 to 47.

- The combined ending governmental fund balances as of June 30, 2023 increased by $126.5 million (as summarized on page 34) to $2.23 billion (as reported on pages 55 and 56).

- Net capital assets, including intangible right-to-use assets, for the governmental activities rose from $3.29 billion at the end of the prior fiscal year to $3.33 billion at June 30, 2023. Likewise, net capital assets for the business-type activities increased from $4.81 billion at the close of fiscal year 2022 to $10.35 billion at June 30, 2023. Capital assets are discussed on pages 36 to 38, and reported on pages 102 to 105 in the Notes to Financial Statements.

- The debt applicable to the legal debt margin totaled $3.54 billion, less than the City's statutory debt limit of $39.82 billion (15% of the City's net assets valuation). Additional information on the City's long-term debt may be found on pages 38 and 39, on pages 107 to 113 in the Notes to Financial Statements, and on pages 306 to 311 in the Statistical Section.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This MD&A serves as an introduction to the City's basic financial statements. The basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, the ACFR also contains required and other supplementary information.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities and are intended to provide a broad overview of the City's finances, in a manner similar to the private sector. Accordingly, it provides both long-term (noncurrent) and short-term (current) information about the City's financial status.

The Statement of Net Position presents information on all of the City's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources with the difference reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position serve as an indicator of whether the financial position of the City is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents how the City's net position changed during the fiscal year. Revenues and expenses are reported as soon as the underlying event occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. As such, the statement includes information for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes).

The government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the City that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that recover all or a significant portion of its costs through user fees or charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of the City include general government, public safety, highways and streets, sanitation, human services, culture-recreation, and utilities or other enterprises (transportation). The business–type activities of the City include five enterprises: Housing, sewer, solid waste, public transportation and blended component unit Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation. The governmental activities and the business-type activities comprise the City's primary government.

The City's discretely presented component units, the semi-autonomous Board of Water Supply (BWS) and non-profit corporation Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS), are combined in the government-wide financial statements. Although the focus of the government-wide statements is clearly on the primary government, the presentation informs the user of the relative relationship with the component units. Complete financial statements including their MD&A may be obtained from their respective offices: 630 South Beretania Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96843 for BWS and 811 Middle Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96819 for OTS.

Fund Financial Statements

The City, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. All of the funds of the City may be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds. Governmental funds essentially are used to account for the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on short-term (current) inflows and outflows of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's short-term (current) financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information reported for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's short-term financing decisions. Reconciliations are provided for both the governmental fund balance sheet, and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

As of June 30, 2023, there were thirty six governmental funds, each individually categorized as major or nonmajor. A fund is considered major if its revenues, expenditures, assets, or liabilities are at least 10% of corresponding totals for all governmental funds and at least 5% of the aggregate amount for all governmental and enterprise funds for the same item. The General Fund is always classified as a major fund. The three other major funds are the Highway Fund, the General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund, and the Federal Grants Fund. Information for the nine legally separated funds, combined as the General Fund, along with the twenty three nonmajor funds are presented in aggregate on the Balance Sheet, and the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances for the governmental funds. Individual fund data is provided for each of the governmental funds under Other Supplementary Information of this report.

Proprietary Funds. Enterprise services for which the City charges fees to customers are reported as proprietary funds. Like the government-wide financial statements, the proprietary fund statements report long-term (noncurrent) and short-term (current) financial information. The Statement of Cash Flows for the proprietary funds presents changes in cash and cash equivalents, resulting from operating, financing and investing activities; cash receipts and cash disbursements are reported without consideration of the earnings event, when an obligation arises, and excludes depreciation of capital assets. The City's proprietary funds, comprised of the Housing Development Special Fund, Sewer Fund, Solid Waste Special Fund, the Public Transportation System and blended component unit HART, are reported on pages 61 to 64. In addition, the proprietary funds are classified as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements on pages 45 to 47.

Fiduciary Funds. Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide financial statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the City's own programs. The financial statements of the fiduciary funds are reported on pages 67 and 68.

Notes to the Financial Statements
The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

Other Information
In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, the Financial Section of the ACFR presents certain required supplementary information. The combining financial statements referred to earlier in connection with nonmajor governmental funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. The individual fund statements and schedules may be found following the combining financial statements.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY AS A WHOLE (GOVERNMENT-WIDE)

Statement of Net Position

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of the City's financial position. Excluding its component units, the City's net position increased from $647.4 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2022 to a balance of $6.04 billion for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

Net investment in capital assets (i.e., land, construction work in progress, buildings and improvements, equipment and machinery, leased assets and infrastructure) represents the largest portion of the primary government's net position, amounting to a positive balance of $6.93 billion, an increase of $4.45 billion compared to last fiscal year. The large increase is primarily due to the change in the treatment of component unit HART from discrete to blended, resulting in a restatement of $3.91 billion to the net investment

in capital assets as of July 1, 2022. The City uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the City's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used reflected positive balances as shown below. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, net position restricted for debt service decreased for the governmental activities from $1.18 billion at June 30, 2022 to $1.15 billion for the current fiscal year, primarily due to repayments on debt issued for various City capital improvement projects. Net position restricted for debt service increased by $3.7 million to $119.5 million for the business-type activities as of June 30, 2023 primarily due to additional debt issued for various capital improvement projects.

The governmental activities reported a negative unrestricted net position of $3.83 billion as of June 30, 2023 compared to a negative of $4.23 billion at the prior fiscal year ended. On the other hand, the unrestricted net position of the business-type activities improved to $1.67 billion at the current fiscal year end compared to $1.10 billion for the prior fiscal year end.

The following is a summary of the Statements of Net Position as of June 30, 2023 and 2022 (amounts in millions):

Summary Statements of Net Position
(Amounts in Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Current and other assets	$ 2,809.1	$ 2,840.8	$ 1,370.5	$ 1,757.8	$ 4,179.6	$ 4,598.6
Restricted assets	-	-	155.4	324.5	155.4	324.5
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization	3,329.0	3,288.4	10,350.9	4,806.4	13,679.9	8,094.8
Total assets	6,138.1	6,129.2	11,876.8	6,888.7	18,014.9	13,017.9
Deferred outflows of resources	574.7	633.4	161.7	171.5	736.4	804.9
Noncurrent liablilities	7,583.8	7,780.6	3,693.4	3,754.1	11,277.2	11,534.7
Other liabilities	494.0	678.7	240.3	142.3	734.3	821.0
Total liabilities	8,077.8	8,459.3	3,933.7	3,896.4	12,011.5	12,355.7
Deferred inflows of resources	613.3	729.6	86.3	90.1	699.6	819.7
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	706.5	618.2	6,226.7	1,860.8	6,933.2	2,479.0
Restricted	1,150.1	1,182.0	119.5	115.7	1,269.6	1,297.7
Unrestricted	(3,834.9)	(4,226.5)	1,672.3	1,097.2	(2,162.6)	(3,129.3)
Total net position	$ (1,978.3)	$ (2,426.3)	$ 8,018.5	$ 3,073.7	$ 6,040.2	$ 647.4

The following is a summary of the Statements of Activities for fiscal years 2023 and 2022 (amounts in millions):

Summary Statements of Activities
(Amounts in Millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Revenues						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	$ 352.5	$ 393.3	$ 650.3	$ 662.3	$ 1,002.8	$ 1,055.6
Operating grants and contributions	287.3	424.2	518.0	112.6	805.3	536.8
Capital grants and contributions	13.2	23.3	10.0	47.1	23.2	70.4
General revenues:						
Property taxes	1,547.0	1,415.9	-	-	1,547.0	1,415.9
Other taxes	223.0	168.4	31.2	-	254.2	168.4
Unrestricted grants and contributions	139.5	-	-	-	139.5	-
Other	42.6	(10.4)	42.0	(17.0)	84.6	(27.4)
Total revenues	2,605.1	2,414.7	1,251.5	805.0	3,856.6	3,219.7
Expenses						
General government	783.7	855.9	-	-	783.7	855.9
Public safety	538.8	518.4	-	-	538.8	518.4
Highways and streets	116.8	110.7	-	-	116.8	110.7
Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human services	109.6	132.9	-	-	109.6	132.9
Culture and recreation	127.9	133.7	-	-	127.9	133.7
Utilities or other enterprises	133.5	196.2	-	-	133.5	196.2
Interest	83.6	137.3	-	-	83.6	137.3
Housing	-	-	10.9	10.3	10.9	10.3
Sewer	-	-	300.5	295.9	300.5	295.9
Solid waste	-	-	214.7	211.5	214.7	211.5
Public transportation	-	-	361.2	315.7	361.2	315.7
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	-	-	22.5	-	22.5	-
Total expenses	1,893.9	2,085.1	909.8	833.4	2,803.7	2,918.5
Increase (decrease) before transfers	711.2	329.6	341.7	(28.4)	1,052.9	301.2
Transfers	(263.7)	(237.3)	263.7	237.3	-	-
Change in net position	447.5	92.3	605.4	208.9	1,052.9	301.2
Net position - beginning	(2,426.3)	(2,518.6)	3,073.7	2,864.8	647.4	346.2
Prior period adjustments	0.5 *	-	4,339.4 **	-	4,339.9	-
Net position - beginning, as restated	(2,425.8)	(2,518.6)	7,413.1	2,864.8	4,987.3	346.2
Net position - ending	$ (1,978.3)	$ (2,426.3)	$ 8,018.5	$ 3,073.7	$ 6,040.2	$ 647.4

* Restatement due to the implementation of GASB 96.

** Restatement due to the change in the presentation of component unit HART from discrete to blended.

Total revenues for the primary government increased 19.8% from $3.22 billion for fiscal year 2022 to $3.86 billion for the current fiscal year. The increase can be credited primarily to the change in presentation of component unit HART from discrete to blended in fiscal year 2023 and the increases in property taxes.

Expenses for the primary government totaled $2.80 billion for fiscal year 2023 of which $1.89 billion is related to governmental activities and $909.8 million to business-type activities. Depreciation and amortization, included as expenses in the above schedule, amounted to $162.9 million for the governmental activities and $140.2 million for business-type activities for fiscal year 2023 as disclosed on page 105. For the 2022 fiscal year, expenses for the primary government totaled $2.92 billion; $2.09 billion pertained to governmental activities and $833.4 million to business-type activities.

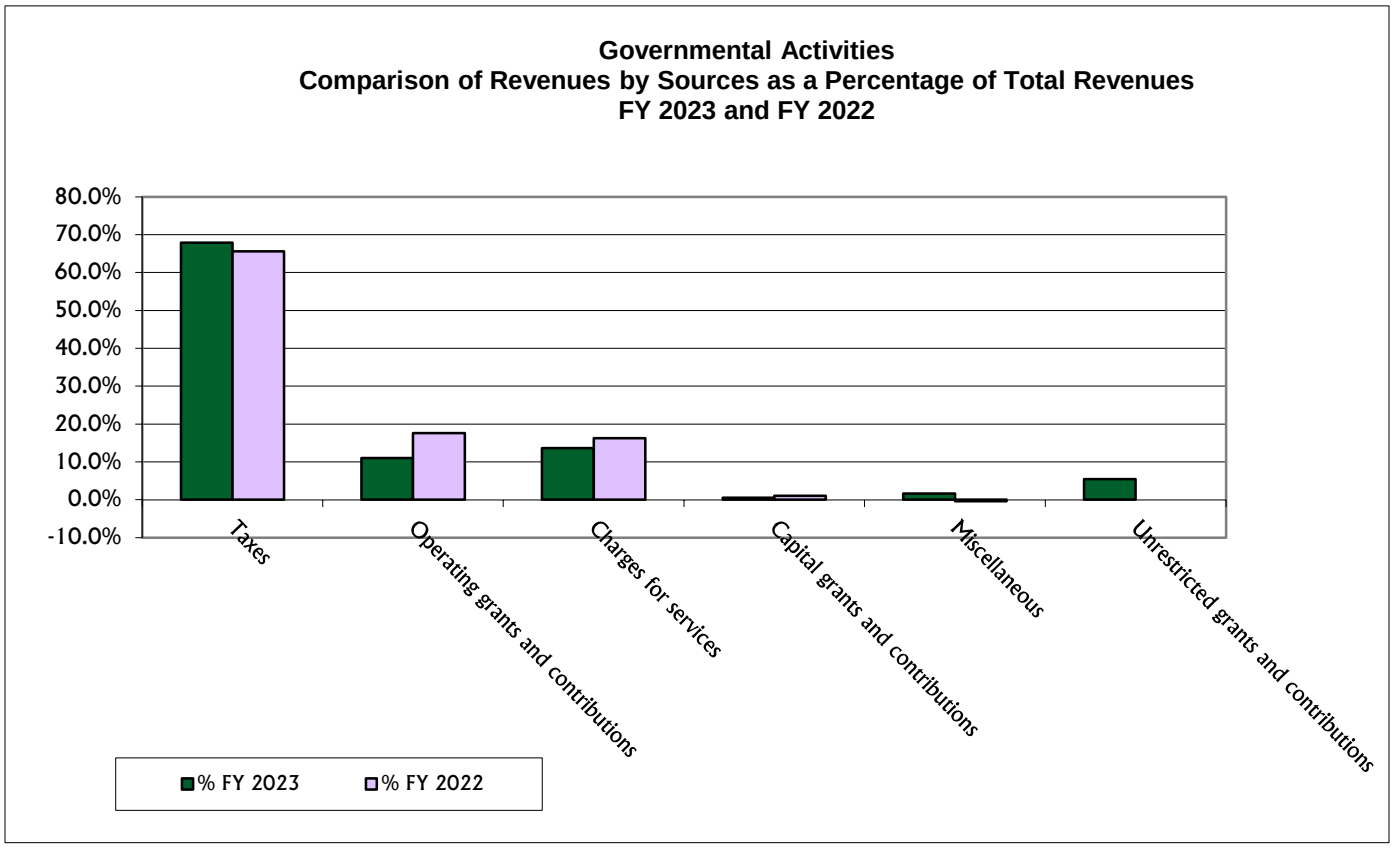
Statement of Activities

As noted earlier, the Statement of Activities presents how the City's net position changed during the current fiscal year. Revenues and expenses are reported as soon as the underlying event occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. As such, the statement includes information for some items that will result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes).

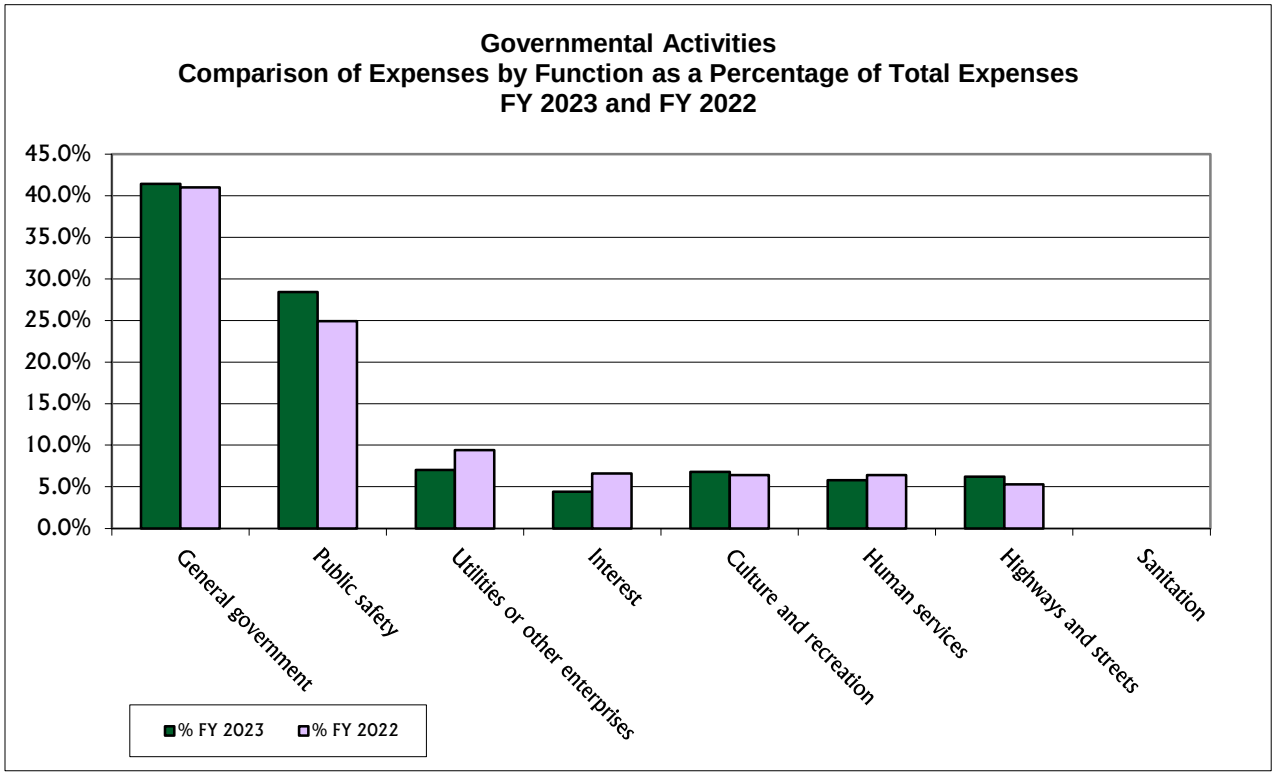
Governmental Activities

Pension, OPEB and debt service costs as well as the impact of collective bargaining on salaries and wages increases for the City's governmental activities were factors contributing to the negative net position of $1.98 billion as of June 30, 2023 and $2.43 billion at the prior fiscal year end. Further declines were averted by the decrease of net OPEB liability.

Revenues. The following chart presents a Comparison of Revenues by Sources as a Percentage of Total Revenues. The revenues from governmental activities increased by $190.4 million for fiscal year 2023, taxes in proportion to total revenues for fiscal year 2023 increased compared to the preceding fiscal year. Specifically, taxes (i.e., real property, public service company, county transient accommodation, fuel, and public utility franchise), represented 67.9% of the revenues from governmental activities and totaled $1.77 billion for fiscal year 2023, in comparison to 65.6% and $1.58 billion for the prior fiscal year. Representing 11.0% of the revenues from governmental activities, operating grants and contributions decreased from $424.2 million to $287.3 million for fiscal year 2023 mainly due to recognizing more COVID-19 related funds in the prior fiscal year. Charges for services of $352.5 million represented 13.6% of the revenues from governmental activities for fiscal year 2023, compared to 16.2% of total revenues for the previous fiscal year. Capital grants and contributions decreased slightly from 1.0% of total revenues for the prior fiscal year to 0.5% for the 2023 fiscal year. Unrestricted grants and contributions increased from $53.0 thousand for fiscal year 2022 to $139.5 million and for fiscal year 2023 primarily due to the recognition of revenue from State and Local Fiscal Recovery funds received due to COVID. Miscellaneous revenues, comprised mostly of investment earnings, increased from negative 0.4% of total revenues for fiscal year 2022 to 1.6% or $42.6 million for the 2023 fiscal year. The increase was due to the rapid rise in interest rates which resulted in additional interest earnings on investments minimally offset by unrealized loss on the fair value of investments.



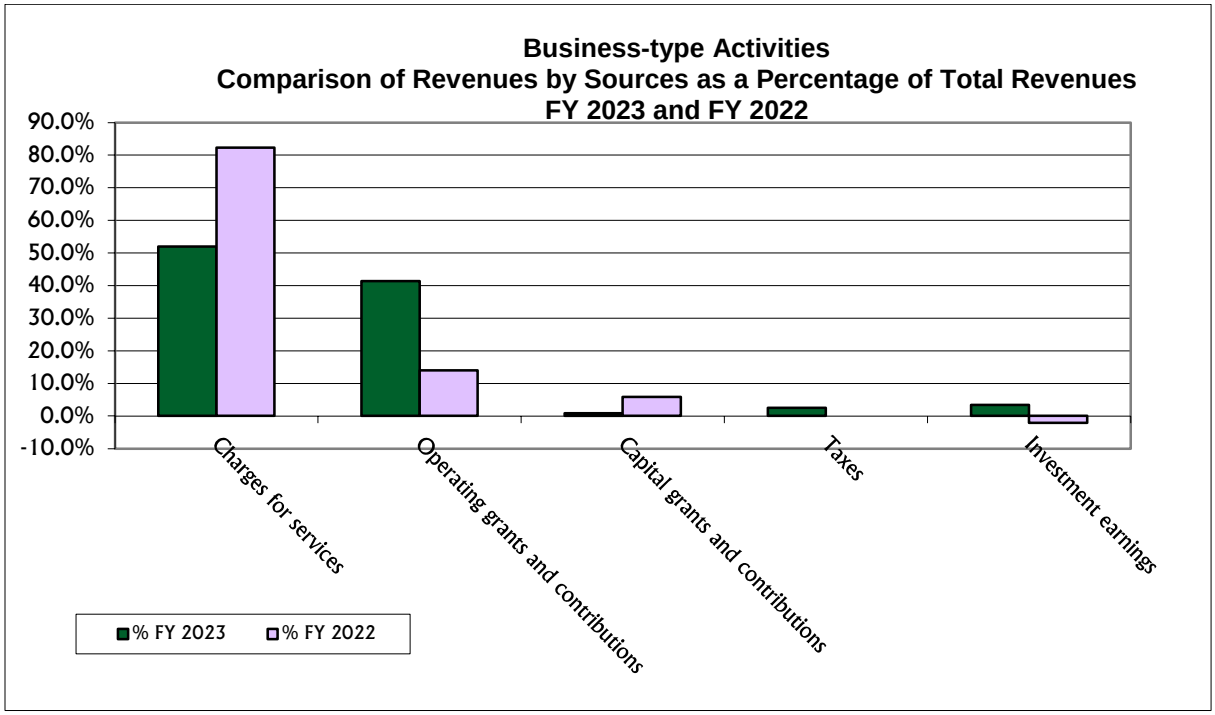
Expenses. The exhibit below displays the Comparison of Expenses by Function as a Percentage of Total Expenses for governmental activities for fiscal year 2023 compared to the prior fiscal year. Compared to total expenses, general government expenses were unchanged at 41.4% of total expenses with a decrease from $855.9 million in the prior fiscal year to $783.7 million in the current fiscal year. The decrease in expenditures is primarily due to a decrease in salary and related fringes compared to the prior year. Conversely, public safety expenses increased from 24.9% ($518.4 million) for fiscal year 2022 to 28.4% ($538.8 million) for fiscal year 2023. Utilities or other enterprises expenses decreased from 9.4% ($196.2 million) last fiscal year to 7.0% ($133.5 million) this fiscal year. Interest expenses decreased from 6.6% ($137.3 million) for the prior fiscal year to 4.4% ($83.6 million) for fiscal year 2023. In addition, culture and recreation expense increased to 6.8% ($127.9 million) for fiscal year 2023 compared to 6.4% of total expenses for fiscal year 2022. Human services expenses, representing 6.4% of total expenses for the previous fiscal year, decreased to 5.8% ($109.6 million) for the current fiscal year. Total highways and streets expenses increased from 5.3% ($110.7 million) for the preceding fiscal year to 6.2% ($116.8 million) for the current fiscal year.



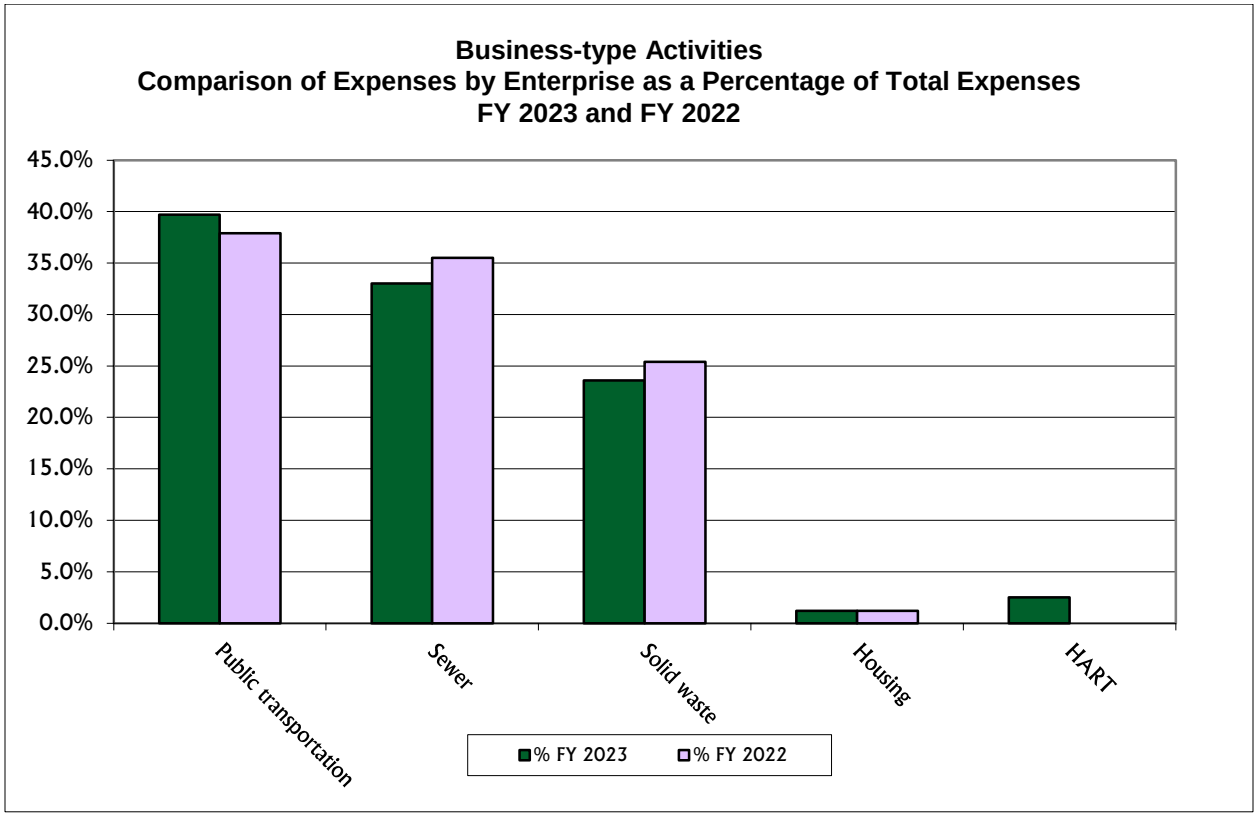
Business-type Activities

The net position of the City's business-type activities increased by $4.94 billion for fiscal year 2023, compared to $208.9 million for fiscal year 2022. The increase is primarily attributable to the change in the treatment of component unit HART from discrete to blended resulting in a restatement of the business-type activities net position as of July 1, 2022 of $4.3 billion.

Revenues. The exhibit below displays the Comparison of Revenues by Sources as a Percentage of Total Revenues for the business-type activities. Charges for services decreased from 82.3% of total revenues for fiscal year 2022 to 52.0% for the current fiscal year however revenues only decreased slightly from $662.3 million in fiscal year 2022 to $650.3 million in the current fiscal year. The decrease in the percentage of revenue is due to the addition of HART to the business-type activities as a blended component unit, Charges for services for fiscal year 2023 can be disaggregated as follows: Housing ($12.3 million), sewer ($461.1 million), solid waste ($131.1 million), public transportation ($45.5 million) and HART ($272.0 thousand). The primary reason for the decrease in service charges is due to decreases in wastewater gallons processed as a result of water conservation efforts and ongoing rehabilitation of the wastewater system and a reduction in production at H-Power due to unexpected outages. Operating grants and contributions increased from $112.6 million for fiscal year 2022 to $518.0 million for the current fiscal year due to the addition of HART to the business-type activities. Investment earnings increased significantly from negative $17.0 million for the prior fiscal year to $42.0 million for the current fiscal year. The increase was a result of the increase in interest earned on investments.



Expenses. From the Comparison of Expenses by Enterprise as a Percentage of Total Expenses shown in the exhibit below, expenses for the business-type activities remained relatively stable for fiscal years 2023 and 2022. Public transportation used the most resources (39.7%), followed closely by sewer (33.0%), solid waste accounted for 23.6% of total expenses, followed by HART (2.5%) and housing (1.2%). The breakdown for the prior fiscal year is as follows: Public transportation (37.9%), sewer (35.5%), solid waste (25.4%), and housing (1.2%).



FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE CITY GOVERNMENT'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, the City uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds

The focus of the City's governmental funds is to provide information on short-term (current) inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the City's financing requirements.

The following table summarizes in millions the changes in fund balances for the City's governmental funds for the 2023 fiscal year. The total change in fund balances of $126.5 million for fiscal year 2023 decreased compared to $205.5 million for the prior fiscal year. The decrease for the current fiscal year is due to a variety of factors including a decrease in the amount of general obligation bonds issued for public improvements.

Changes in Fund Balances
(Amounts in Millions)

	General Fund	Highway Fund	General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	Federal Grants Fund	All Other Funds	Totals 2023	Totals 2022
Revenues:							
Taxes	$ 1,626.7	$ 107.1	$ -	$ -	$ 22.6	$ 1,756.4	$ 1,579.9
Other	150.3	201.1	-	319.9	172.8	844.1	837.4
Total Revenues	1,777.0	308.2	-	319.9	195.4	2,600.5	2,417.3
Expenditures	1,273.0	114.5	315.0	323.3	323.6	2,349.4	2,359.7
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	504.0	193.7	(315.0)	(3.4)	(128.2)	251.1	57.6
Transfers and Other	(375.0)	(149.9)	283.1	0.4	116.8	(124.6)	147.9
Changes in Fund Balances	$ 129.0	$ 43.8	$ (31.9)	$ (3.0)	$ (11.4)	$ 126.5	$ 205.5

The above changes in fund balances for the governmental funds differ from the changes in net position for governmental activities summarized on page 28. The differences relate to certain financial resources and expenditures such as debt financing and capital outlays that are included in the changes in governmental fund balances but are not reported in the changes in net position as detailed on page 57.

General Fund. The General Fund is the main operating fund of the City. Its combined total fund balance increased $129.0 million to $572.6 million for the current fiscal year. Real property taxes increased $127.6 million due to increases in real property assessments and Oahu transient accommodation taxes increased by $22.2 million primarily due to the tax being in effect for a full year in the current fiscal year. Additionally, investment earnings increased $56.6 million due to the increase in interest rates during fiscal year 2023.

Highway Fund. The Highway Fund includes special revenue proceeds that have been earmarked by law for highway and related activities. Major revenue sources include the City fuel tax, motor vehicle weight tax, and public utility franchise tax. Restricted fund balance increased from $61.7 million for the 2022 fiscal year to $105.5 million at the close of the current fiscal year. Although several factors affected the increase in the restricted fund balance, the most notable were the combined of $16.2 million increase in public utility franchise tax, fuel tax, and motor vehicle weight tax collections and lower subsidy to the Transportation fund compared to the prior fiscal year.

General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund. The General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund accounts for principal and interest payments on general obligation serial bonds that have been issued by the City, State of Hawaii Revolving Fund notes payable due to federal and state government agencies, and general obligation commercial paper notes. Fund balance decreased by $31.9 million for fiscal year 2023 to $1.15 billion for the current fiscal year, mainly due to repayments by HART on the intrafund advance of general obligation bond proceeds prior to the due date of the bonds. HART is required to reimburse to the City as the bonds become due.

Federal Grants Fund. The Federal Grants Fund continues to be reported as a major fund due to significant earned and unearned revenue from various pandemic related federal grants during fiscal year 2023. Recognition of revenue for the COVID related grants decreased in fiscal year 2023 compared to previous fiscal year.

All Other Funds. This category is comprised of all the City's nonmajor governmental funds, and excludes the proprietary and fiduciary funds. Total fund balance for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 decreased by $11.4 million, compared to an increase of $85.5 million for the preceding fiscal year. A reduction in general obligation bond proceeds of $103.0 million was the driving factor in the reduction.

GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY HIGHLIGHTS

The following is a summary in millions of the most noteworthy fiscal year 2023 general fund revenue variances between the budgetary estimates and the actual amounts earned:

General Fund Revenue Variances
(Amounts in Millions)

Revenue Sources	Revenue Budget	Actual Revenues	Variances
Real Property Tax	$ 1,485.3	$ 1,519.4	2.3%
Public Service Company Tax	44.0	44.9	2.0%
County Transient Accommodation Tax	54.6	62.4	14.3%
Building Permits	21.0	20.9	(0.5)%
Motor Vehicle Registration Annual Fee	14.2	14.2	0.0%
Emergency Ambulance Services	41.7	30.2	(27.6)%

The variance in the Oahu transient accommodation tax was due to more taxpayers reporting and paying transient accommodation taxes than was budgeted. Conversely there was a decrease in emergency ambulance services recoveries from the State of Hawaii as a result of the State turning over the ambulance billing and collection program to the City during the current fiscal year as a result, recoveries from the State were less than budgeted.

There was no increase from the total original appropriated budget (including transfers) to the final amended expenditure budget (including transfers); line item amendments for the General Fund represent authorized changes between activities.

Actual expenditures were less than budgetary estimates by 13.5% ($209.6 million) for fiscal year 2023. The lower actual expenditures were primarily related savings in salaries and fringes due unbudgeted vacancies. The net change in fund balance for the General Fund reflected a favorable variance of $288.1 million for fiscal year 2023.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets

The City's investment in capital assets and intangible right-to-use assets, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization, totaled $13.68 billion for the primary government of which $3.33 billion pertained to governmental activities as of June 30, 2023. This investment in capital assets includes land, construction work in progress,

buildings and improvements, equipment and machinery, infrastructure and leased and subscription assets.

Capital asset additions can be attributed primarily to costs incurred for various ongoing capital improvement projects for governmental activities and business-type activities during fiscal year 2023.

Major projects for the governmental activities include:

- Salt Lake Boulevard Widening Phase 3 ($19.6 million)
- Rehabilitation of Streets and Bridges ($12.3 million)
- Public Safety Equipment and Improvements ($10.7 million)
- Improvements at Various Parks ($10.2 million)

Major projects for the business-type activities:

- Sand Island WWTP Maintenance Building, Septage, and Site Improvements (MBSSI) ($132.3 million)
- Airport Guideway and Stations Construction ($68.3 million)
- HHCTCP – Core System From The East Kapolei to Ala Moana Station ($58.4 million)
- Honouliuli WWTP Secondary Treatment Phase 1B - Secondary Compliance Facility ($29.0 million)

Below are a few completed capital improvement projects for governmental activities and business-type activities during fiscal year 2023.

Major completed projects during fiscal year 2023 for the governmental activities include:

- Rehabilitation of Streets at Various Locations ($34.2 million)
- Improvements at Various Parks ($9.2 million)
- Public Safety Equipment and Improvements ($8.0 million)

Major completed projects during fiscal year 2023 for the business-type activities include:

- Skyline Phase 1 Guideway from East Kapolei to Aloha Stadium and Land ($1.95 billion)
- Skyline Control Center, Maintenance Facility and 9 Rail Stations ($714.9 million)
- Skyline Trains, Fare Collection System, and Core Systems ($299.2 million)
- Awa Street Wastewater Improvements Waiakamilo Road Trunk Sewer ($89.5 million)
- Dowsett Highlands Relief Sewer Pali Highway ($54.2 million)
- Acquisition of Public Transportation Vehicles for The Bus ($28.5 million)

Additional information on the City's capital assets may be found in the Notes to Financial Statements on pages 102 to 105.

The following is a summary in millions of the capital assets for the primary government as of June 30, 2023 in comparison to the previous year end:

Summary of Capital Assets
(Amounts in millions)

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total Primary Government	
	2023	2022	2023	2022	2023	2022
Non-depreciable assets:						
Land	$ 919.6	$ 907.8	$ 391.7	$ 181.4	$ 1,311.3	$ 1,089.2
Construction w ork in progress	322.4	271.6	3,270.0	886.7	3,592.4	1,158.3
Other capital assets:						
Buildings and improvements	1,931.7	1,865.7	3,008.6	2,220.8	4,940.3	4,086.5
Equipment and machinery	543.5	538.2	1,137.1	821.8	1,680.6	1,360.0
Infrastructure	2,196.5	2,141.4	4,581.9	2,645.3	6,778.4	4,786.7
Leased and subscription assets	68.6	61.0	30.1	2.7	98.7	63.7
Less: accumulated amortization	(20.5)	(11.8)	(10.9)	(0.3)	(31.4)	(12.1)
Less: accumulated depreciation	(2,632.8)	(2,485.5)	(2,057.6)	(1,952.0)	(4,690.4)	(4,437.5)
Net	$ 3,329.0	$ 3,288.4	$ 10,350.9	$ 4,806.4	$ 13,679.9	$ 8,094.8

Long-Term Debt

At June 30, 2023, the long-term debt for the primary government amounted to $6.63 billion, consisting mainly of total bonded debt ($6.28 billion) and notes payable ($346.7 million). The total bonded debt is comprised of $4.10 billion in general obligation bonds and $2.18 billion in revenue bonds secured by wastewater system revenue sources.

The following is a summary of the bonded debt activities during fiscal year 2023:

- On August 4, 2022, $244.5 million of general obligation bonds were issued. Series 2022A was issued to refund a portion of general obligation bonds series 2012B. Series 2022B was issued to fund various capital improvement projects and Series C was issued to fund related equipment purchases.

- On June 21, 2023, $17.0 million was drawn on the general obligation commercial paper Issue A-1. The proceeds were used to fund capital improvements for Skyline.

General obligation bonds Series 2022A, 2022B, and 2022C have been assigned ratings of "AA+" by Fitch Ratings and "Aa2 stable" by Moody's Investors Service, respectively.

The Hawaii Revised Statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt the City may issue to 15.0% of its net assessed valuation.

Additional information on the City's long term debt may be found on pages 107 to 113 under Note 8 titled Long-Term Liabilities, and on pages 145 and 146 under Note 17 titled Subsequent Events in the Notes to Financial Statements section.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The assessed valuation of real property (including new added property inventory) on Oahu increased $35.04 billion for the current fiscal year to $300.50 billion for fiscal year 2024. The $1.72 billion calculated amount to be raised by taxation for fiscal year 2024, represents an increase compared to the actual amount earned of $1.51 billion for fiscal year 2023.

The operating budget net of inter-fund transfers increased to $3.41 billion for fiscal year 2024 compared to $3.22 billion for 2023, primarily due to nondiscretionary costs such as retirement contributions for employees, healthcare benefits and other postemployment benefits, and negotiated pay raises.

CURRENTLY KNOWN FACTS, DECISIONS OR CONDITIONS

During the end of November 2021, the Navy housing residents noticed fuel odors in the tap water at the Joint Base Pearl Harbor Hickam facilities and residential housing. Soon after the Navy conducted multiple tests and confirmed the Red Hill shaft water source was contaminated with petroleum from the Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF). Immediately after the contamination notice, BWS took precautionary measures and shut down its Aiea and Halawa wells. The Navy is permanently shutting down the RHBFSF and as one step in the process began draining the fuel from the storage facility starting October 2023.

FINANCIAL CONTACT

The ACFR is designed to provide a general overview of the City's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services, City and County of Honolulu, 530 South King Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813.

This page left blank intentionally.

Basic Financial Statements

This page left blank intentionally.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Total Component Units
ASSETS				
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 210,265	$ 250,553	$ 460,818	$ 71,014
Investments	1,415,383	1,843,998	3,259,381	391,950
Receivables (net)	187,139	224,855	411,994	34,859
Internal balances	996,307	(996,307)	--	--
Inventories	--	27,461	27,461	11,074
Prepaid expenses and other	--	19,930	19,930	4,469
Restricted assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents	--	31,647	31,647	93,463
Investments	--	123,796	123,796	172,515
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):				
Land	919,637	391,684	1,311,321	32,371
Buildings and improvements	835,330	2,246,189	3,081,519	105,439
Equipment and machinery	133,875	511,827	645,702	129,496
Infrastructure	1,069,624	3,911,979	4,981,603	826,637
Construction work in progress	322,399	3,269,952	3,592,351	270,102
Intangible right-to-use assets (net of accumulated amortization):				
Land	158	7,555	7,713	--
Buildings and improvements	17,301	7,920	25,221	--
Equipment and machinery	28,119	1,660	29,779	527
Subscriptions	2,523	2,096	4,619	2,069
Total assets	6,138,060	11,876,795	18,014,855	2,145,985
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS				
Deferred outflows of resources	574,701	161,747	736,448	108,883
LIABILITIES				
Accounts payable	126,948	167,625	294,573	47,422
Matured bonds and interest payable	317	--	317	--
Accrued interest payable	56,018	49,216	105,234	6,726
Due to fiduciary funds	--	45	45	--
Unearned revenue	245,518	--	245,518	--
Other liabilities	65,189	23,396	88,585	51,367
Noncurrent liabilities:				
Due within one year	289,945	190,037	479,982	28,256
Due in more than one year	3,989,430	3,152,407	7,141,837	547,617
Other due in more than one year:				
Net pension liability	2,190,379	218,031	2,408,410	131,871
Net OPEB liability	1,114,016	132,934	1,246,950	166,624
Total liabilities	8,077,760	3,933,691	12,011,451	979,883
DEFERRED INFLOWS				
Deferred inflows of resources	613,291	86,316	699,607	248,214
NET POSITION				
Net investment in capital assets	706,479	6,226,731	6,933,210	1,033,479
Restricted for:				
Capital activity	--	--	--	15,741
Debt service	1,150,149	119,482	1,269,631	--
Unrestricted	(3,834,918)	1,672,322	(2,162,596)	(22,449)
Total net position	$ (1,978,290)	$ 8,018,535	$ 6,040,245	$ 1,026,771

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Functions/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues: Charges for Services	Program Revenues: Operating Grants and Contributions	Program Revenues: Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary government:				
Governmental activities:				
General government	$ 783,691	$ 272,980	$ 43,738	$ --
Public safety	538,797	35,640	15,257	2,641
Highways and streets	116,751	2,498	16	504
Sanitation	66	--	--	10,034
Human services	109,597	411	111,749	--
Culture and recreation	127,885	37,104	3,483	--
Utilities or other enterprises	133,485	3,881	113,072	--
Interest	83,645	--	--	--
Total governmental activities	1,893,917	352,514	287,315	13,179
Business-type activities:				
Housing	10,872	12,316	--	--
Sewer	300,543	461,107	--	401
Solid Waste	214,676	131,076	--	--
Public Transportation	361,213	45,480	112,555	9,555
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	22,523	272	405,456	--
Total business-type activities	909,827	650,251	518,011	9,956
Total primary government	$ 2,803,744	$ 1,002,765	$ 805,326	$ 23,135
Component units:				
Total component units	$ 456,002	$ 245,362	$ 212,826	$ 22,682

General revenues:
- Property taxes
- Public service company tax
- County transient accomodation tax
- Fuel tax
- Public utility franchise tax
- Investment earnings (loss)
- Unrestricted grants and contributions
- Other

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers

Change in net position

Net position - beginning

Prior period adjustment (Note 1)

Net position - beginning, as restated

Net position - ending

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			
Primary Government			
Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Total Component Units
$ (466,973)	$ --	$ (466,973)	$ --
(485,259)	--	(485,259)	--
(113,733)	--	(113,733)	--
9,968	--	9,968	--
2,563	--	2,563	--
(87,298)	--	(87,298)	--
(16,532)	--	(16,532)	--
(83,645)	--	(83,645)	--
(1,240,909)	--	(1,240,909)	--
--	1,444	1,444	--
--	160,965	160,965	--
--	(83,600)	(83,600)	--
--	(193,623)	(193,623)	--
--	383,205	383,205	--
--	268,391	268,391	--
(1,240,909)	268,391	(972,518)	--
--	--	--	24,868
1,547,030	--	1,547,030	--
44,908	--	44,908	--
62,398	31,192	93,590	--
45,452	--	45,452	--
70,217	--	70,217	--
36,786	42,034	78,820	11,163
139,544	--	139,544	--
5,801	--	5,801	--
(263,663)	263,663	--	--
1,688,473	336,889	2,025,362	11,163
447,564	605,280	1,052,844	36,031
(2,426,305)	3,073,741	647,436	5,330,254
451	4,339,514	4,339,965	(4,339,514)
(2,425,854)	7,413,255	4,987,401	990,740
$ (1,978,290)	$ 8,018,535	$ 6,040,245	$ 1,026,771

This page left blank intentionally.

Fund Financial Statements

This page left blank intentionally.

Governmental Funds Financial Statements

MAJOR FUNDS

General Fund (Combined)

General Fund
This fund accounts for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Grants in Aid Fund
This fund is used to award grants in aid to federal income tax exempt non-profit organizations that provide services to economically and/or socially disadvantaged populations or provide services for public benefit in the areas of the arts, culture, economic development or the environment.

Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund
This fund accounts for monies determined to be in excess of expenditures, monies appropriated to the fund by City Council, and monies realized from the conveyance of City property and designated for deposit into the fund by City Council resolution. The reserves are designated for economic and revenue downturns and emergency situations.

Leasehold Conversion Fund
This fund accounts for all monies to assist lessees to purchase, at fair and reasonable prices, lands upon which residential condominium, cooperative housing or residential planned development are situated.

Improvement District Revolving Fund
Monies in this revolving fund are available to cover deficiencies, advance interest due, reimburse the General Fund in the event the payment of assessments are late or insufficient, and pay all expenses in connection with the sale of delinquent lots as bid for and purchased for the City by the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services.

Housing and Community Development Revolving Fund
This fund serves as a working capital fund to facilitate the expenditure of joint costs.

General Trust Fund
This fund accounts for monies received by the various agencies of the City for specific purposes, as escrow agent, custodian or security holder, for which no special fund exists. There are no trust agreements for this fund.

Treasury Trust Fund
Receipts and disbursements of monies from this fund are made through commercial checking accounts authorized by the Director of Budget and Fiscal Services. There is no trust agreement for this fund.

Real Property Tax Trust Fund
This fund is used for the purpose of making refunds and adjustments relating to real property taxes. There is no trust agreement for this fund.

Payroll Clearance Fund
This fund is used to clear payments of all salaries and wages.

Governmental Funds Financial Statements (Continued)

MAJOR FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Special Revenue Funds

Highway Fund
This fund accounts for disposition of proceeds from special revenues earmarked by law for highway and related activities. Major revenue sources include the City fuel tax, vehicle weight tax and public utility franchise tax.

Federal Grants Fund
This fund accounts for all monies received from the federal government as grants for specific projects as well as supporting monies from other sources, where such monies are not accountable in any other fund. All monies placed in the fund are maintained in separate accounts identified with, and expended for, the intended purposes.

Debt Service Fund

General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund
This fund accounts for payments of principal and interest on general obligation serial bonds issued by the City.

NONMAJOR FUNDS

Special Revenue Funds

Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund
This fund accounts for receipts from motor vehicle registration certificates. These monies are expended primarily for the beautification of highways under the jurisdiction of the City and the disposition of abandoned vehicles.

Bikeway Fund
This fund accounts for bicycle and moped permanent registration fees, transfer fees, penalties, fines, and charges for duplicate tags and certificates of registration. These monies are earmarked for operating, acquisition and other costs related to bikeways.

Parks and Playgrounds Fund
All monies received in lieu of providing land in perpetuity or dedicating land, together with facilities for park and playground purposes are recorded in this fund. These monies must be expended for the purchase of land for parks and playgrounds, park and playground equipment, and/or the improvement of existing parks and playgrounds.

Liquor Commission Fund
This fund accounts for all monies collected by as well as received on behalf of the Liquor Commission and used for operational and administrative costs of the Liquor Commission.

Rental Assistance Fund
This fund accounts for all net receipts from the Hale Pauahi parking structure which are expended for monthly rental assistance payments to landlords on behalf of eligible applicants.

Governmental Funds Financial Statements (Continued)

NONMAJOR FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund

This fund accounts for receipts from the entrance and vehicle admission fees to the Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve and is earmarked primarily for the operation, maintenance and improvement of the Nature Preserve.

Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund

This fund receives and expends monies for the purchase of or to otherwise acquire real estate or any interest therein for land conservation in the City.

Affordable Housing Fund

This fund receives and expends monies to provide and maintain affordable housing for persons earning less than sixty percent of the median household income in the City.

Community Development Fund

Monies are provided by the federal government under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended; the National Affordable Housing Act of 1990, as amended; monies generated as program income; and monies carried over from prior years. Funds are expended to carry out the objectives of the Acts.

Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park Fund

This fund accounts for all revenues generated from the Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park. These monies shall be expended, as appropriated, for the improvement, maintenance and repair of the City's Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park.

Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park Fund

This fund accounts for all revenues generated from the Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park. These monies shall be expended, as appropriated, for the improvement, maintenance and repair of the City's Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park.

Honolulu Zoo Fund

This fund accounts for receipts from the entrance fees, rents, user fees, and miscellaneous revenues generated from operations of the Honolulu Zoo and is earmarked primarily for the administration, operation, repair, maintenance and improvement of the Honolulu Zoo.

Golf Fund

Receipts for this fund are derived from the operation of the City's golf facilities. All funds are expended for the management, operation and maintenance of the municipal golf courses.

Special Events Fund

This fund accounts for all revenues derived from the operation of the City's auditorium facilities and Waikiki Shell. All funds are expended for the operation of the Department of Enterprise Services.

Special Projects Fund

This fund accounts for all monies received under special contracts executed between the City and the State of Hawaii. Monies received from various other sources for operating and capital improvement expenditures for which no financing has been provided in other funds, such as contributions from property owners exclusive of improvement district assessment collections, are also accounted for in this fund.

Governmental Funds Financial Statements (Continued)

NONMAJOR FUNDS (CONTINUED)

Special Revenue Funds (Continued)

Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund

This fund makes loan monies available primarily to low and moderate income applicants unable to secure or qualify for funds under the Rehabilitation Loan Program sponsored by the federal government.

Pauahi Project Expenditures, Hawaii R-15 Fund

This fund was created to facilitate financing of the Pauahi Project redevelopment plan providing for the acquisition, clearance, construction of site improvements, and sale or lease of home, apartment and commercial sites to private parties for development in accordance with said plans. Also, funding may be used for any project that is eligible for Community Development Block Grant monies.

Housing and Community Development Section 8 Contract Fund

This fund accounts for all monies received from the federal government under the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 for the purposes set forth under Title II of the Act.

Debt Service Fund

Improvement District Bond and Interest Redemption Fund

This fund accounts for the redemption of maturing City improvement district assessment bonds and collections of special assessments.

Capital Projects Funds

General Improvement Bond Fund

This fund accounts for proceeds of general obligation bonds issued to pay all or part of those appropriations in the Capital Budget Ordinance for public improvements specified to be expended from this fund.

Highway Improvement Bond Fund

Proceeds of general obligation bonds issued to pay all or a part of those appropriations in the Capital Budget Ordinance for highway and related public improvements are accounted for in this fund.

Federal Grants Capital Projects Fund

All monies received from the federal government in the form of grants, entitlements or payments in lieu of taxes, to fund capital projects, and Federal Revenue Sharing funds appropriated for capital projects are deposited or transferred into this fund and expended for the purposes for which such monies are received or appropriated.

Capital Projects Fund

This fund accounts for monies received from sources other than the federal government in the form of grants, entitlements, shared revenues or payments in lieu of taxes, and City monies appropriated for capital projects transferred into this fund. These monies are expended for the purposes received or appropriated. Transactions relating to acquisition of capital improvements financed by special assessments are also accounted for in this fund.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	General Fund	Highway Fund	General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	Federal Grants Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
ASSETS						
Cash and investments:						
With treasury	$ 697,499	$ 105,076	$ 142,636	$ 266,720	$ 413,589	$ 1,625,520
Imprest and change funds	128	--	--	--	--	128
Receivables	71,424	37,452	--	5,865	72,398	187,139
Due from other funds	1,966	3	1,007,658	41	108	1,009,776
Total Assets	$ 771,017	$ 142,531	$ 1,150,294	$ 272,626	$ 486,095	$ 2,822,563
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	$ 81,114	$ 2,158	$ --	$ 10,510	$ 33,166	$ 126,948
Accrued payroll	27,481	1,935	--	433	1,128	30,977
Due to other funds	11,386	22	--	860	1,201	13,469
Matured bonds and interest payable	--	--	309	--	8	317
Unearned revenue	3,526	--	--	241,992	--	245,518
Deposits and advances	34,212	--	--	--	--	34,212
Total Liabilities	157,719	4,115	309	253,795	35,503	451,441
Deferred Inflow:						
Deferred inflow	40,702	32,950	--	2,518	65,574	141,744
Total Deferred Inflow	40,702	32,950	--	2,518	65,574	141,744
Fund Balances:						
Restricted	--	105,466	--	16,313	168,682	290,461
Committed	169,637	--	1,149,985	--	216,336	1,535,958
Assigned	93,025	--	--	--	--	93,025
Unassigned	309,934	--	--	--	--	309,934
Total Fund Balances	572,596	105,466	1,149,985	16,313	385,018	2,229,378
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balances	$ 771,017	$ 142,531	$ 1,150,294	$ 272,626	$ 486,095	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:						
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.						3,328,966
Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred in the funds.						115,110
Deferred outflows of resources reported in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.						574,701
Deferred inflows of resources reported in governmental activities are not reported in the funds.						(586,657)
Long-term liabilities and interest payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.						(7,639,788)
Net position of governmental activities						$ (1,978,290)

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	General Fund	Highway Fund	General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	Federal Grants Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:						
Taxes	$ 1,626,685	$ 107,146	$ --	$ --	$ 22,572	$ 1,756,403
Licenses and permits	45,597	193,156	--	--	7,420	246,173
Intergovernmental	59	--	--	319,668	118,026	437,753
Charges for services	12,324	4,493	--	--	28,006	44,823
Fines and forfeits	1,460	3	--	--	274	1,737
Miscellaneous:						
Recoveries	40,465	1,722	--	--	--	42,187
Interest	36,964	--	--	116	2,048	39,128
Other	13,427	1,724	--	115	16,991	32,257
Total Revenues	1,776,981	308,244	--	319,899	195,337	2,600,461
Expenditures:						
Current:						
General government	177,427	23,776	--	140,654	9,549	351,406
Public safety	483,981	18,102	--	8,263	9,092	519,438
Highways and streets	12,451	22,760	--	--	16,110	51,321
Sanitation	48	--	--	--	--	48
Human services	22,457	--	--	16,974	95,111	134,542
Culture-recreation	82,525	--	--	409	29,576	112,510
Utilities or other enterprises	440	3,332	--	112,850	12,925	129,547
Miscellaneous:						
Retirement and health benefits	436,922	40,168	--	--	16,398	493,488
Other	45,481	2,232	--	--	713	48,426
Capital Outlay:						
General government	505	--	--	41,903	21,072	63,480
Public safety	2,957	--	--	1,289	13,956	18,202
Highways and streets	20	--	--	--	55,194	55,214
Human services	--	--	--	--	8,306	8,306
Culture-recreation	297	--	--	--	32,804	33,101
Utilities or other enterprises	--	32	--	--	1,593	1,625
Debt service:						
Principal	6,596	3,692	167,689	831	998	179,806
Interest	894	479	146,409	87	145	148,014
Bond issuance costs	--	--	906	--	--	906
Total Expenditures	1,273,001	114,573	315,004	323,260	323,542	2,349,380
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	503,980	193,671	(315,004)	(3,361)	(128,205)	251,081
Other Financing Sources (Uses):						
Issuance of tax exempt commercial paper	--	--	--	--	17,000	17,000
Issuance of general obligation bonds	--	--	--	--	97,455	97,455
Bond premium	--	--	--	--	13,662	13,662
Bond discount	--	--	--	--	(79)	(79)
Issuance of refunding bonds	--	--	138,679	--	--	138,679
Bond premium on refunding bonds	--	--	22,716	--	--	22,716
Payment to escrow agent for refunding of bonds and commercial paper	--	--	(160,489)	--	--	(160,489)
Leases and subscriptions	7,749	8	--	386	1,420	9,563
Sales of capital assets	18	572	--	--	--	590
Transfers in	219,568	--	282,226	--	18,418	520,212
Transfers out	(602,308)	(150,436)	--	--	(31,131)	(783,875)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(374,973)	(149,856)	283,132	386	116,745	(124,566)
Net change in fund balances	129,007	43,815	(31,872)	(2,975)	(11,460)	126,515
Fund Balances - July 1	443,589	61,651	1,181,857	19,288	396,478	2,102,863
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 572,596	$ 105,466	$ 1,149,985	$ 16,313	$ 385,018	$ 2,229,378

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:

Net change in fund balances--total governmental funds	$	126,515
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. The Statement of Activities reports depreciation and amortization expense on capital assets and other adjustments. This is the difference between those amounts for this year.		39,176
Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.		12,662
Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt are reported as providing current financial resources in the governmental funds, but are reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. Repayment of such debt is reported as an expenditure for governmental funds but is reported as a reduction of debt in the government-wide financial statements.		114,123
Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.		84,535
Loss on refunding is recorded as an other financing use in the fund statement but as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide financial statements. Amortization of the deferred outflow of resources is reported as interest in the Statement of Activities but does not require current financial resources and is not reported in the funds.		(10,547)
Funds report expenditures for contributions for pensions, OPEB and asset retirement obligations (ARO). The government-wide finanancial statements report deferred outflows, deferred inflows, pension expense, OPEB expense and ARO expense.		81,100
Change in net position of governmental activities	$	447,564

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

This page left blank intentionally.

Proprietary Funds Financial Statements

Housing Development Special Fund

This fund accounts for monies designated for the development of housing for sale or for rental by the City. Transactions in this fund are incorporated in the financial statements for the housing program.

Sewer Fund

This fund accounts for all monies received pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments of 1972 and the Hawaii Revised Statutes and expended for the purposes authorized.

Solid Waste Special Fund

This fund accounts for all revenues derived from the operation of the City's Refuse Division, solid waste disposal programs, glass recycling program, and other recycling programs. All monies placed in this fund are maintained in separate accounts identified with and expended for the intended purposes.

Public Transportation System

The Transportation Fund is for the management, operation, and maintenance of the bus, handi-van and rail system, including the City bus system (TheBus), the special transit service (The Handi-Van) and the rail transit system.

Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation

Effective July 1, 2011, pursuant to a 2010 amendment to the Revised Charter of the City, the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation (HART) was created to develop the City's fixed guideway system (Skyline).

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Housing	Sewer	Solid Waste	Public Transportation System	Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	Totals
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 746	$ 167,485	$ 23,734	$ 15,549	$ 43,039	$ 250,553
Investments	5,974	1,249,613	111,256	132,139	345,016	1,843,998
Receivables:						
Accounts (net of allowance for uncollectibles of $10,410)	2,344	68,540	10,945	2,786	123,766	208,381
Interest	--	11,162	993	--	2,917	15,072
Leases	240	392	--	--	--	632
Payroll Advance	--	439	225	12	94	770
Due from other funds	30	--	--	--	11,343	11,373
Inventories of parts, materials and supplies	--	9,543	--	12,446	--	21,989
Inventories of real estate held for sale	5,472	--	--	--	--	5,472
Restricted assets:						
Cash and cash equivalents	27,210	--	--	4,437	--	31,647
Prepaid expenses and other assets	24	--	1,158	65	3,516	4,763
Total Current Assets	42,040	1,507,174	148,311	167,434	529,691	2,394,650
Noncurrent Assets:						
Restricted assets:						
Investments	58	46,669	75,633	1,436	--	123,796
Capital Assets:						
Land	14,078	50,849	24,063	123,797	178,897	391,684
Buildings and improvements	108,893	1,505,594	565,285	828,836	--	3,008,608
Infrastucture	--	2,661,833	--	1,920,082	--	4,581,915
Equipment and machinery	1,719	176,425	316,885	334,932	172	830,133
Buses and other transit vehicles	--	--	--	306,992	--	306,992
Construction work in progress	--	923,733	129,649	12,782	2,203,788	3,269,952
Accumulated depreciation	(104,611)	(1,238,061)	(419,172)	(295,637)	(172)	(2,057,653)
Intangible right-to-use assets:						
Land	--	--	--	--	14,021	14,021
Buildings and improvements	--	1,376	--	2,611	6,972	10,959
Equipment and machinery	--	207	1,990	11	93	2,301
Subscriptions	--	--	--	--	2,834	2,834
Accumulated amortization	--	(169)	(550)	(584)	(9,581)	(10,884)
Other noncurrent assets	784	--	--	--	14,383	15,167
Total Noncurrent Assets	20,921	4,128,456	693,783	3,235,258	2,411,407	10,489,825
Total Assets	62,961	5,635,630	842,094	3,402,692	2,941,098	12,884,475
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS						
Deferred outflows	883	112,046	37,164	9,418	2,236	161,747
LIABILITIES						
Current Liabilities:						
Accounts payable	289	68,923	22,131	5,235	71,047	167,625
Interest payable	111	42,792	6,313	--	--	49,216
Notes payable	--	31,928	--	--	--	31,928
Bonds payable	3,402	89,989	32,090	--	--	125,481
Due to other funds	--	18	49	--	55,962	56,029
Reserve for insurance claims payable	--	--	--	16,290	7,240	23,530
Accrued payroll	--	1,798	1,275	189	217	3,479
Other current liabilities	1,089	1,581	2,369	3,975	14,206	23,220
Total Current Liabilities	4,891	237,029	64,227	25,689	148,672	480,508
Noncurrent Liabilities:						
Notes payable	--	314,804	--	--	--	314,804
General obligation bonds payable	10,248	310	510,809	--	--	521,367
Revenue bonds payable	--	2,213,413	--	--	--	2,213,413
Estimated liability for landfill closure and postclosure care costs	--	--	13,837	--	--	13,837
Due to other funds	--	--	--	--	951,696	951,696
Net pension liability	--	113,271	80,906	10,090	13,764	218,031
Net OPEB liability	--	71,197	53,274	6,223	2,240	132,934
Other liabilities	5,794	21,728	5,467	51,022	10,770	94,781
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	16,042	2,734,723	664,293	67,335	978,470	4,460,863
Total Liabilities	20,933	2,971,752	728,520	93,024	1,127,142	4,941,371
DEFERRED INFLOWS						
Deferred inflows	240	42,469	28,994	3,552	11,061	86,316
NET POSITION						
Net investment in capital assets	7,312	1,535,877	164,678	3,231,594	1,287,270	6,226,731
Restricted for debt service	--	119,482	--	--	--	119,482
Unrestricted	35,359	1,078,096	(42,934)	83,940	517,861	1,672,322
Total Net Position	$ 42,671	$ 2,733,455	$ 121,744	$ 3,315,534	$ 1,805,131	$ 8,018,535

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Housing	Sewer	Solid Waste	Public Transportation System	Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	Totals
Operating Revenues:						
Rental income	$ 10,499	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ 10,499
Sewer service charges	--	455,488	--	--	--	455,488
Disposal and collection fees	--	--	60,567	--	--	60,567
Electrical energy fee	--	--	69,068	--	--	69,068
Passenger fares for transit services	--	--	--	44,188	--	44,188
Other revenue	--	4,401	1,441	1,292	--	7,134
Total Operating Revenues	10,499	459,889	131,076	45,480	--	646,944
Operating Expenses:						
Administrative and general	352	49,091	32,809	6,307	349	88,908
Maintenance	1,578	655	506	161	--	2,900
Depreciation and amortization	2,181	92,059	17,843	22,999	784	135,866
Contractual services	3,109	25,795	121,675	233,622	212	384,413
Fringe benefits	--	15,370	13,119	7,588	987	37,064
Materials and supplies	710	10,937	3,726	16,183	--	31,556
Fuel and lubricants	--	1,432	3,065	22,763	--	27,260
Insurance	88	--	3,708	38,602	32	42,430
State taxes - fuel	--	--	150	3,221	--	3,371
Utilities	2,363	27,627	435	3,632	--	34,057
Total Operating Expenses	10,381	222,966	197,036	355,078	2,364	787,825
Operating Income (Loss)	118	236,923	(65,960)	(309,598)	(2,364)	(140,881)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):						
Interest revenue	2	31,791	2,954	--	8,291	43,038
Interest expense	(491)	(77,577)	(17,637)	(85)	(20,159)	(115,949)
Loss from disposal of property	--	--	--	(6,050)	--	(6,050)
Change in unrealized loss on investments	--	(897)	(107)	--	--	(1,004)
Intergovernmental revenue	--	--	--	--	436,648	436,648
Other	1,817	1,218	(3)	112,555	272	115,859
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	1,328	(45,465)	(14,793)	106,420	425,052	472,542
Income (Loss) before Transfers and Capital Contributions	1,446	191,458	(80,753)	(203,178)	422,688	331,661
Transfers In	1,093	--	109,851	3,148,446	17,000	3,276,390
Transfers Out	(229)	(24,202)	(14,225)	--	(2,974,071)	(3,012,727)
Capital Contributions	--	401	--	9,555	--	9,956
Change in Net Position	2,310	167,657	14,873	2,954,823	(2,534,383)	605,280
Net Position - July 1	40,361	2,565,798	106,871	360,711	4,339,514	7,413,255
Net Position - June 30	$ 42,671	$ 2,733,455	$ 121,744	$ 3,315,534	$ 1,805,131	$ 8,018,535

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Housing	Sewer	Solid Waste	Public Transportation System	Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	Totals
Cash flows from operating activities:						
Receipts from customers	$ 9,019	$ 464,839	$ 133,358	$ 43,793	$ --	$ 651,009
Payments to suppliers	(7,800)	(72,671)	(127,672)	(295,131)	(7,264)	(510,538)
Payments to employees	--	(71,029)	(53,159)	(7,590)	(2,033)	(133,811)
Other receipts	2,918	1,095	--	852	272	5,137
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	4,137	322,234	(47,473)	(258,076)	(9,025)	11,797
Cash flows from noncapital financing activities:						
Transfers in	1,093	--	109,851	176,022	17,000	303,966
Transfers out	(229)	(24,202)	(14,225)	--	(1,647)	(40,303)
Grants and contributions	--	--	--	112,555	--	112,555
Net cash provided by (used in) noncapital financing activities	864	(24,202)	95,626	288,577	15,353	376,218
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:						
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	--	(281,065)	(17,010)	(656)	(267,521)	(566,252)
Proceeds from issuing notes	--	57,445	--	--	--	57,445
Proceeds from issuing bonds	5,422	--	4,294	--	--	9,716
Principal paid on notes	--	(30,636)	--	--	--	(30,636)
Principal paid on bonds	(8,732)	(87,288)	(34,798)	--	--	(130,818)
Prinicipal paid on interfund loans	--	--	--	--	(36,525)	(36,525)
Principal paid on leases	--	(140)	(258)	(202)	(4,020)	(4,620)
Principal paid on subscriptions	--	--	--	--	(697)	(697)
Interest paid on notes	--	(3,529)	--	--	--	(3,529)
Interest paid on bonds	(529)	(80,315)	(19,929)	--	--	(100,773)
Interest paid on leases	--	(35)	(414)	(86)	(651)	(1,186)
Interest paid on subscriptions	--	--	--	--	(771)	(771)
Interest paid on interfund loans	--	--	--	--	(51,260)	(51,260)
Non-operating revenue	--	--	--	--	410,039	410,039
Net cash provided by (used in) capital and related financing activities	(3,839)	(425,563)	(68,115)	(944)	48,594	(449,867)
Cash flows from investing activities:						
Purchase of investments	(7,230)	(1,589,637)	(244,491)	(107,007)	(397,445)	(2,345,810)
Proceeds from maturities of investments	7,990	1,651,574	254,614	78,822	336,758	2,329,758
Interest on investments	--	22,236	2,094	--	5,704	30,034
Net cash provided by (used in) investing activities	760	84,173	12,217	(28,185)	(54,983)	13,982
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	1,922	(43,358)	(7,745)	1,372	(61)	(47,870)
Cash and cash equivalents - July 1	26,034	210,843	31,479	18,614	43,100	330,070
Cash and cash equivalents - June 30	$ 27,956	$ 167,485	$ 23,734	$ 19,986	$ 43,039	$ 282,200

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Business-type Activities-Enterprise Funds					
	Housing	Sewer	Solid Waste	Public Transportation System	Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	Totals
Reconciliation of operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:						
Operating income (loss)	$ 118	$ 236,923	$ (65,960)	$ (309,598)	$ (2,364)	$ (140,881)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided by (used in) operating activities:						
Depreciation and amortization	2,181	92,059	17,843	22,999	784	135,866
Other revenues	1,933	--	--	--	--	1,933
Writeoff of capital assets	--	--	--	244	--	244
Loss on disposal of inventory	--	--	--	139	--	139
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(15)	5,420	2,422	(239)	2,456	10,044
(Increase) decrease in due from other funds	(1)	1	1	--	(2,440)	(2,439)
Decrease in inventory of parts, materials and supplies	--	901	--	248	--	1,149
(Increase) decrease in prepaid expenses and other assets	18	--	(105)	962	214	1,089
Decrease in deferred outflows of resources	--	1,392	1,297	785	1,197	4,671
Increase in trade accounts payables	159	2,501	6,022	201	406	9,289
Increase in reserve for insurance claims payable	--	--	--	18,643	--	18,643
Increase (decrease) in other liabilities	(229)	(124)	1,616	3,896	27,463	32,622
Increase (decrease) in net pension liability	--	5,150	3,182	3,209	(7,830)	3,711
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB liability	--	(12,724)	(8,121)	334	(958)	(21,469)
Increase (decrease) in due to other funds	--	8	(2)	--	(31,872)	(31,866)
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows of resources	(27)	(9,273)	(5,668)	101	3,919	(10,948)
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	$ 4,137	$ 322,234	$ (47,473)	$ (258,076)	$ (9,025)	$ 11,797

Supplemental disclosure of noncash capital and related financing activities (amounts in thousands):

Housing

Interest expense for bond premium and bond deferred loss on refunding amounted to $83 for the year ended June 30, 2023. Beginning cash balance includes $25,012 in restricted assets and ending cash balance includes $27,210 in restricted assets.

Sewer

The Sewer Fund received $401 in contributions of capital assets from government agencies and developers which are recorded as contributed capital at their cost or estimated cost for the year ended June 30, 2023. Interest expense for bond discount, bond premium and deferred loss on refunding amounted to $176, ($16,333), and $6,571 respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2023. Notes payable of $1,200 were forgiven in fiscal year 2023.

Solid Waste

Interest expense for bond discount, bond premium and deferred loss on refunding amounted to $11, ($3,115) and $1,576 respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2023.

Public Transportation System

The Public Transportation System received contributions of capital assets from the City and County of Honolulu in the amount $9,555 and transfers of capital assets from the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation in the amount of $2,972,424 for the year ended June30, 2023.

Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportaion

The Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transporation transferred capital assets to the Public Transportation System in the amount of $2,972,424 for the year ended June 30, 2023.

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements

Custodial Fund

This fund accounts for miscellaneous assets held by the City for the benefit of individuals, organizations or government agencies. The amounts reported in the custodial fund do not have trust agreements.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FIDUCIARY FUND

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Custodial Fund
ASSETS	
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,374
Investments	9,115
Due from other funds	45
Total assets	10,534
LIABILITIES	
Accounts payable	7,450
Total liabilities	7,450
NET POSITION	
Restricted for for individuals, organizations and other governments	$ 3,084

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION

FIDUCIARY FUND

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Custodial Fund
ADDITIONS	
Special assessements collected on behalf of other organizations	$ 4,947
Taxes and fees collected on behalf of other governments:	
Commercial driver license fees	480
State identification fees	987
Motor vehicle fees	33,284
Motor vehicle taxes	51,639
Recycling fees	251
Other fees	339
Donations collected on behalf of other organizations	584
Total additions	92,511
DEDUCTIONS	
Payment of special assessments collected on behalf of other organizations	4,837
Payment of taxes and fees collected on behalf of other governments:	
Commercial driver license fees	451
State identification fees	975
Motor vehicle fees	33,279
Motor vehicle taxes	51,677
Recycling fees	218
Other fees	658
Payment of donations collected on behalf of other organizations	542
Total deductions	92,637
Change in net position	(126)
Net position - July 1	3,210
Net position - June 30	$ 3,084

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Component Units Financial Statements

Board of Water Supply

Board of Water Supply (BWS), a semi-autonomous agency of the City, has full and complete authority to manage, control and operate the City's water system and related properties.

Oahu Transit Services, Inc.

Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS) was formed on December 16, 1991 as a nonprofit organization. The purpose of OTS is to manage, operate, and maintain the City bus service and paratransit-related services on behalf of and for the City.

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Board of Water Supply	OTS, Inc.	Total
ASSETS			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 69,101	$ 1,913	$ 71,014
Investments	391,950	--	391,950
Receivables (net)	31,160	3,699	34,859
Inventories	11,074	--	11,074
Prepaid expenses and other	4,469	--	4,469
Restricted assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents	89,026	4,437	93,463
Investments	172,515	--	172,515
Capital assets (net of accumulated depreciation):			
Land	32,371	--	32,371
Buildings and improvements	105,439	--	105,439
Equipment and machinery	129,496	--	129,496
Infrastructure	826,637	--	826,637
Construction work in progress	270,102	--	270,102
Intangible right-to-use asset (net of accumulated amortization):			
Equipment and machinery	527	--	527
Subscriptions	2,069	--	2,069
Total assets	2,135,936	10,049	2,145,985
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS			
Deferred outflows of resources	45,215	63,668	108,883
LIABILITIES			
Accounts payable	41,807	5,615	47,422
Accrued interest payable	6,726	--	6,726
Other liabilities	28,651	22,716	51,367
Noncurrent liabilities:			
Due within one year	27,472	784	28,256
Due in more than one year	540,933	6,684	547,617
Other due in more than one year:			
Net pension liability	121,159	10,712	131,871
Net OPEB liability	30,887	135,737	166,624
Total liabilities	797,635	182,248	979,883
DEFERRED INFLOWS			
Deferred inflows of resources	38,561	209,653	248,214
NET POSITION			
Net investment in capital assets	1,033,479	--	1,033,479
Restricted for:			
Capital activity	15,741	--	15,741
Unrestricted	295,735	(318,184)	(22,449)
Total net position	$ 1,344,955	$ (318,184)	$ 1,026,771

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

COMPONENT UNITS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Board of Water Supply	OTS, Inc.	Total
Expenses	$ 232,440	$ 223,562	$ 456,002
Program Revenues:			
Charges for services	244,712	650	245,362
Operating grants and contributions	--	212,826	212,826
Capital grants and contributions	22,682	--	22,682
Total Program Revenues	267,394	213,476	480,870
Program Revenues over (under) Expenses	34,954	(10,086)	24,868
General Revenues:			
Investment earnings	11,029	134	11,163
Total general revenues	11,029	134	11,163
Change in net position	45,983	(9,952)	36,031
Net position - beginning	1,298,972	(308,232)	990,740
Net position - ending	$ 1,344,955	$ (318,184)	$ 1,026,771

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

Notes to the Financial Statements

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The Financial Reporting Entity

The City and County of Honolulu (City), located in the State of Hawaii is a municipal corporation governed by an elected mayor and a nine-member City Council. The City operates under a City Charter, which was originally adopted in 1959 and most recently amended in November 2022.

The accompanying financial statements present the operations of the City, as primary government, as well as its discretely presented component units, the Board of Water Supply (BWS) and Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS).

The City's operations are organized by the following general functions: general government, public safety, highways and streets, sanitation, human services, culture and recreation, and utilities or other enterprises.

State of Hawaii (State) agencies assume full responsibility for several major functions usually performed by local governments such as education, welfare, health and judicial functions. These agencies are not dependent on the City and therefore, are not included in these financial statements. There is no separate city, county or township government nor any school district, special district, authority or public corporation with overlapping authority presented in the accompanying financial statements.

Component Units –

Blended Component Unit – The city's blended component unit, Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation (HART), is a semi-autonomous City agency. It is legally separated from the City, however it provides services exclusively to the City for the benefit of the Public Transportation System. HART's financial information is included in the proprietary fund financial statements.

HART's board of directors consists of fourteen members, nine voting members and five non-voting members. A majority of the board members of HART, the governing body, are either appointed by the Mayor, selected by the City Council or are City officials. HART has been granted corporate powers by the City Charter such as preparing the annual operating and capital budgets for the fixed guideway system (Skyline). Pursuant to the City Charter, the City Council, upon HART's request, may authorize the City to issue bonds, implying a financial burden relationship between the City and HART.

In November 2016, the voters of the City and County of Honolulu approved an amendment to the City Charter transferring the responsibility for operations and maintenance of Skyline to the City's Department of Transportation Services (DTS) effective July 1, 2017. On June 30, 2023, the first segment of Skyline began operations with service from East Kapolei to Aloha Stadium. The change in

responsibility for operations and maintenance resulted in the change in the treatment of HART from a discretely presented component unit to a blended business-type activity component unit, resulting in a restatement of the business-type activities net position as of July 1, 2022. The business-type activities net position increased by $4.3 billion and the total component units net position decreased by $4.3 billion. Complete financial statements of HART may be obtained online at http://www.honolulutransit.org or from their office located at 1099 Alakea Street, Suite 1700, Honolulu, Hawaii, 96813.

Discretely Presented Component Units - The combining statements of these component units in the financial statements include the financial data of the two legally separated, discretely presented component units. BWS, is a semi-autonomous City agency and OTS, is a private non-profit corporation.

A majority of the board members of BWS, the governing body, are appointed by the Mayor and confirmed by the City Council. BWS has been granted corporate powers by the City Charter. The City does not have the authority to modify or approve the BWS budgets; however, there is an implied financial burden relationship between the City and BWS. Complete financial statements of the BWS may be obtained from the Board of Water Supply, 630 South Beretania Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96843 or online at http://www.hbws.org.

OTS' board of directors consists of seven voting members. Chapter 13 of the Revised Ordinance of the City effectuated the formation of a private, non-profit corporation to serve as the transit management services contractor. The board of directors selects new members to fill vacancies on the board, subject to City approval. The City may remove any board director when the City determines that the removal is required to fulfill the best interests of the city bus system or special transit services. Complete financial statements may be obtained by writing to OTS, Inc., 811 Middle Street, Honolulu, Hawaii, 96819.

Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements - The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the activities of the primary government and its component units, excluding the fiduciary funds. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity has been eliminated from these statements except for charges between the water and wastewater utilities and various other functions. Governmental activities, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from business-type activities, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support. Likewise, the primary government is reported separately from the legally separate discretely presented component units for which the primary government is financially accountable.

The statement of activities reflects the direct expenses of the functional category or segment, which are supported by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include:

- charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment, and
- grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment.

Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for the governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds even though the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary (enterprise) funds are reported as separate columns in the fund financial statements.

The City reports the following as major governmental and proprietary funds:

General Fund
This fund is the City's primary operating fund. It includes all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The major revenue source is the real property tax.

Highway Fund
This fund accounts for disposition of proceeds from special revenues earmarked by law for highway and related activities. Major revenue sources include the City fuel tax, vehicle weight tax and public utility franchise tax.

General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund
This fund accounts for payments of principal and interest on general obligation serial bonds issued by the City, notes payable due to federal and state government agencies and general obligation commercial paper notes. Major revenue sources include proceeds from the issuance of bonds and transfer of funds from the general fund.

Federal Grants Fund
This fund accounts for disposition of the proceeds provided by the federal government that directly assists the City in the form of any grant, loan, contract, or other financial assistance. This may include use of equipment, donations of surplus property and other forms of in-kind assistance. Major revenue sources

include the federal assistance in response to the COVID-19 pandemic through the American Rescue Plan Act (ARPA).

Housing Development Special Fund
This fund accounts for monies designated for the development of housing for sale or for rental by the City. Transactions in this fund are incorporated in the special statements for the housing program. Revenue sources include housing and parking rental income. Additional sources include shared appreciation equity from the City's Shared Appreciation Equity Program and subsidies from the general fund primarily for debt service payments.

Sewer Fund
This fund accounts for all monies received pursuant to the provisions of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act amendments of 1972 and the Hawaii Revised Statutes and expended for the purposes authorized. Revenue sources include monthly user service charges and system facility charges for new customers connecting to the sewer system.

Solid Waste Special Fund
This fund accounts for all revenues derived from the operation of the City's Refuse Division solid waste disposal programs, glass recycling program, and other recycling programs. All monies placed in this fund are maintained in separate accounts identified with and expended for the intended purposes. Revenue sources include solid waste disposal fees, refuse collection fees, and electrical energy fees received from the sale of electrical energy produced by the combustion of refuse at the City's solid waste disposal facility. Additional sources include subsidies from the general fund to support the refuse collection and disposal operations.

Public Transportation System
The Public Transportation System (PTS) is created for the management, operation, and maintenance of the City's transportation system, including the City bus system (The Bus), the special transit service (The Handi-Van) and the rail transit system (Skyline) which opened for service from West Oahu to Aloha Stadium on June 30, 2023. Revenue sources include passenger fares for The Bus, The Handi-Van and Skyline (effective July 2023) and subsidies from the general and highway funds to support transit operations. Additional sources include City contributions for the purchase of capital assets (primarily buses and vans), contributions of capital assets from HART for Skyline, and funding from federal grants.

Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation
This fund accounts for all monies designated for the construction of the City's rail transportation system (Skyline). Monies designated for HART are received from federal grants, state general excise tax surcharges, state and county transient accommodation taxes and capital contributions.

Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statement Presentation - The government-wide financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund and fiduciary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Measurable means the amounts are determinable. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the government considers revenues to be available if they are collected within sixty days of the end of the current fiscal period. Revenues not considered available are recorded as unearned revenues. Revenues susceptible to accrual are real property taxes and county transient accommodation taxes collected within sixty days after fiscal year end, fuel taxes, rents and concessions, interest and special assessments. Licenses and permits revenues, franchise taxes, charges for current services, fines, forfeitures, penalties and other miscellaneous revenues are not susceptible to accrual because they are not measurable until received in cash.

In applying the susceptible to accrual concept to intergovernmental revenues, the legal and contractual requirements of the individual programs are used as guidance. There are essentially two types of these revenues. For one type of revenues, monies must be expended for a specific purpose or project and revenues are recognized to the extent of such expenditures. Revenues of this type are deferred for monies received in advance of expenditures and accrued for expenditures in advance of monies received. For the other type of revenues, monies are virtually unrestricted as to purpose of the expenditure. These resources are reflected as revenues at the time of receipt, or earlier if the susceptible to accrual criteria are met.

Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, pensions, other post-employment benefits and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

The City's fiduciary funds are presented in the fund financial statement by type. Since by definition these assets are being held for the benefit of a third party and

cannot be used to address activities or obligations of the government, these funds are not incorporated into the government-wide statements.

Fund Types - The financial transactions of the City are recorded in individual funds. Each fund is accounted for by providing a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprises its assets, deferred outflows, liabilities, deferred inflows, fund balances/net position, revenues and expenditures/expenses. There are certain minimum criteria (percentage of the assets, liabilities, revenues or expenditures/expenses of either fund category or the governmental and enterprise funds combined) for the determination of major funds. The non-major funds are combined in a column in the fund financial statements and detailed in the combining section.

The City has the following fund types:

Governmental Fund Types
The focus of governmental fund measurement (in the fund financial statements) is upon determination of net position and changes in net position (sources, uses and balances of financial resources) rather than upon net income.

The City's governmental fund types are as follows:

General Fund – The general fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – Special revenue funds are used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources (other than special assessments, expendable trusts or major capital projects) that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes.

Debt Service Funds – Debt service funds are used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of debt principal, interest and related costs.

Capital Projects Funds – Capital projects funds are used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities (other than those financed by proprietary funds).

Proprietary Funds

The focus of proprietary fund measurement is upon determination of operating income, changes in net position, net position and cash flows. The generally accepted accounting principles applicable are those similar to businesses in the private sector. The City maintains five proprietary enterprise fund types (Housing, Sewer, Solid Waste, Public Transportation and the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation) as well as its two discretely presented component units under the following criteria:

Enterprise Funds – Enterprise funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises:

(a) where the intent of the governing body is that the costs (i.e., expenses including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability or other purposes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the City's enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

Fiduciary Funds

There are four types of fiduciary funds, pension (and other employee benefit) trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and custodial funds. The City's fiduciary fund is comprised of a custodial fund. The custodial fund is used to account for miscellaneous assets held by the City. Collection of state motor vehicle fees and taxes and special assessments for improvement districts are the major miscellaneous assets accounted for in the custodial fund.

Accounting Standards

The accompanying financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (GAAP) for governments as prescribed by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB).

Budget and Budgetary Accounting
Annual operating and project-length capital budgets are adopted on a basis consistent with GAAP except that encumbrances are treated as budgeted expenditures in the year the commitments are made.

Encumbrances
Encumbrance accounting, under which purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded in order to assign that portion of the applicable operating budget appropriation, is employed as an extension of formal budgetary integration in the general fund and in certain special revenue funds. Capital projects funds employ encumbrance accounting in order to assign to construction contracts that portion of the applicable capital projects appropriation.

Encumbrances are recorded at the time purchase orders, construction contracts or other contracts or commitments are awarded, except for contracts awarded contingent upon the availability of nonbudgeted federal or state grant monies. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are included in fund balances and do not constitute expenditures or liabilities because the commitments will be honored during the subsequent year.

Cash and Investments
Cash and cash equivalents are considered to be demand and time deposits primarily with various financial institutions in Hawaii, with fiscal agents, short-term investments with original maturity of three months or less from date of acquisition, and imprest and change funds. Cash on deposit with financial institutions is collateralized in accordance with State statutes.

Investments consists of U.S. treasury and government securities, municipal securities, certificates of deposits and nonparticipating guaranteed investment contracts. All non-participating investment contracts are recorded at amortized cost. Participating investment contracts with a maturity of one year or more are stated at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Participating investment contracts with a maturity of less than one year are recorded at amortized cost. In fiscal year 2023, the City recorded a loss on the change in the fair value of investments of $3.6 million and $1.0 million for the governmental and proprietary funds, respectively.

Real Property Taxes
Real property taxes are assessed and billed annually. The City's real property taxes, which are levied on July 1 and billed on July 20 and January 20 of each year, are based on assessed valuations as of October 1, and are due in two equal installments on the following August 20 and February 20. Accordingly, real property taxes receivable at June 30 of each year are delinquent and amounts that are not collected within sixty days after June 30 of each year are reported as deferred inflow of resources in the fund financial statements. A lien for real property taxes attaches as of July 1 of each year.

Real Property Tax Abatement Programs
The City provides seven real property tax abatement programs that reduce tax revenues –

Dedicated Agricultural or Vacant Agricultural Land – Section 8-7.3 of the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu (ROH) provides abatements to encourage agricultural use or preservation of vacant agricultural land. Taxpayers must file an application for the abatement. The abatement for agricultural use is equal to 97% or 99% of the assessed value of the portion of real property dedicated for agricultural for five or ten years, respectively. For land dedicated as vacant agricultural land the abatement is 50% of the assessed value of the portion of the real property dedicated as vacant agricultural. The amount of the abatement is shown as a reduction of the assessed value of the property and the property tax is calculated based on the net taxable value of the property. For agricultural land the abatement is for a minimum of either five or ten years and for vacant agricultural land the abatement is for a minimum of ten years. There is no provision for automatic renewal; the taxpayer must file a new application for abatement if they wish to maintain the abatement.

Commercial Property Historical Dedication – Section 8-10.27 of the ROH provides abatements to encourage preservation of commercial property which has been placed on either the National or Hawaii Register of Historical Places. Taxpayers must file an application for the abatement and include a copy of a covenant, which has been recorded in the Bureau of Conveyance or Land Court, ensuring the public is provided with reasonable visual access to the property and that the property is maintained in accordance with an approved maintenance agreement. The abatement is equal to 50% of the assessed value of the portion of real property dedicated for preservation. The amount of the abatement is shown as a reduction of the assessed value of the property and the property tax is calculated based on the net taxable value of the property. The abatement is for a minimum of ten years, automatically renewable indefinitely.

Residential Property Historical Dedication - Section 8-10.19 of the ROH provides abatements to encourage preservation of residential property which has been

placed on the Hawaii Register of Historical Places and is more than fifty years old. The property owner must provide visual access to the property and the property shall meet or exceed average condition and during the dedicated period the property shall be maintained in at least average condition. Taxpayers must file an application for the abatement. The abatement is equal to 100% of the assessed value of the portion of real property dedicated for preservation. The amount of the abatement is shown as a reduction of the assessed value of the property and the property tax is calculated based on the net taxable value of the property. If the tax due is less than $300 the property owner is billed the City's minimum property tax of $300 per year. The abatement is for a minimum of ten years, automatically renewable indefinitely.

Dedicated Land in Urban Districts - Section 8-10.11 of the ROH provides abatements to encourage preservation of landscaping, open space, public recreation or other similar uses. Taxpayers must file an application for the abatement. The abatement is equal to 100% of the assessed value of the portion of real property dedicated. The amount of the abatement is shown as a reduction of the assessed value of the property and the property tax is calculated based on the net taxable value of the property. If the tax due is less than $300 the property is billed the City's minimum property tax of $300 per year. The abatement is for a minimum of ten years, automatically renewable indefinitely.

Low Income Rental Housing Exemption - Section 8-10.17 of the ROH provides abatements to property owners to provide low income rental housing for residents. Real property which is used for a low income housing project and subject to a regulatory agreement is exempt from property taxes during the regulated period. Taxpayers must file an application for the abatement along with a copy of the recorded regulatory agreement. The abatement is equal to 100% of the assessed value of the portion of real property dedicated as low income rentals. The amount of the abatement is shown as a reduction of the assessed value of the property and the property tax is calculated based on the net taxable value of the property. If tax due is less than $300 the property owner is billed the City's minimum property tax of $300 per year. The exemption is for one year and must be filed for annually.

Central Kakaako Industrial Zone Limited Development Exemption - Section 8-10.31 of the ROH provides abatements to property owners to preserve and promote industrial uses in the Central Kakaako area. The exemption from real property taxes for real property, or a portion thereof, is 50% of the assessed value. The real property must be within the location of the central Kakaako industrial zone (refer to Exhibit 1 in Section 8, Article 10 of ROH) and is actively and continuously used for industrial uses (ex. repair services, manufacturing, and others). A certification is required from the Hawaii Community Development Authority (HCDA) to determine if the property is being limited to a maximum floor area ratio of 1.5 due to inadequate infrastructure under the Hawaii Administrative Rules Section 15-

217-57. The exemption is for a two year period and property owner must file for recertification by the HCDA confirming the maximum floor area ration every 2 years thereafter for as long as applicable.

Qualifying Affordable Rental Dwelling Units or Affordable Rental Housing Units – Section 8-10.33 of the ROH provides abatements to encourage property owners to provide affordable rental housing for residents. The portion of real property used for affordable rental dwelling units or affordable housing units shall be exempt for the duration of the regulated period, or the ten year exemption period if subject to a declaration of restrictive covenants. In addition to the initial application for the abatement, the claimant must file an annual renewal application, along with the applicable compliance certifications.

If a dedication or exemption is disallowed due to noncompliance, the owner is subject to roll back taxes, penalty and interest. The rollback taxes are retroactive to the date specified in the specific ROH section for each abatement. The amount due is the difference between what was billed and what should have been billed together with penalty and interest for each roll back year.

The gross amount by which the City's tax revenues were reduced during the year as a result of the tax abatement programs totaled (amounts in thousands):

Dedicated agricultural and vacant agricultural land	$ 10,999
Commercial property historical dedication	713
Residential property historical dedication	3,186
Dedicated land in urban districts	75
Low income rental housing exemption	18,691
Central Kakaako industrial zone limited development	1,005
Total gross amount of revenue reduction	$ 34,669

Unbilled Receivables
Included in the receivables at June 30, 2023 for BWS and the proprietary fund type were unbilled water and sewer charges (due to the use of cycle billings) in the amounts of $11.2 million and $37.0 million, respectively.

Inventories of Parts, Materials and Supplies
Inventories of parts, materials and supplies are stated at weighted average cost, which approximates fair value. The costs of inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased.

Capital Assets
Capital assets, which include property, plant, equipment and infrastructure assets (e.g., roads, bridges, sidewalks and similar items), are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial

statements. All infrastructure assets acquired prior to fiscal year 1980 are capitalized and those acquired after this date are capitalized when certain thresholds are met. Assets with an initial, individual cost of $5,000 or more for equipment and $100,000 or more for buildings, structures and infrastructure, and an estimated useful life of more than one year are capitalized. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated and accepted capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at time of acceptance by City Council. Additions, improvements and other capital outlays that significantly extend the useful life of an asset are capitalized. Other costs related to repairs and maintenance are expensed as incurred.

Depreciation on all assets is provided for on the straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

Type of Capital Assets	Years
Infrastructure	8-75
Buildings and improvements	10-50
Transmission and distribution system	13-100
Equipment and machinery	5-30
Buses and other transit vehicles	7-15

Leases

A lease is defined as a contractual agreement that conveys the control of the right to use another entity's nonfinancial asset, for a minimum contractual period of greater that one year, in an exchange or exchange-like transaction. The City leases, both as a lessee and a lessor, nonfinancial assets such as land, buildings and equipment to meet operational needs or serve the general public. As a lessee, the City recognizes a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset based on the present value of the future lease payments over the term of the lease. Lease assets are reported with capital assets, and lease liabilities are reported as long-term debt in the statement of net position. The lease assets are amortized over the term of the lease. As a lessor, the City recognizes a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, based on the present value of the future lease payments expected to be received during the lease term. The deferred inflow of resources is amortized over the life of the lease.

The City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for leases unless the discount rate is known. The City's incremental borrowing rate is based on the general obligation and revenue bonds' weighted-average interest rate for a given year. Payments based on future performance are not included in the measurement of the lease liability or lease receivable but recognized as revenue or expense in the period performed.

The minimum dollar thresholds established for lease reporting recognition are leases with an initial, individual value of $5,000 or more for equipment and $100,000 or more for land and buildings.

Subscription Based Information Technology Arrangements
Subscription based information technology arrangements (SBITA) are defined as contracts that convey control of the right-to-use a SBITA vendor's information technology software for a period of time in an exchange or exchange like-transaction. The City subscribes, as a licensee, for software that provides services for the operations of the City and for the general public. The City recognizes a subscription liability and an intangible right-to-use subscription asset based on the present value of the future subscription payments over the term of the subscription. Subscription assets are reported with capital assets, and subscription liabilities are reported as long-term debt in the statement of net position. The subscription assets are amortized over the term of the license.

Similar to leases, the City uses its estimated incremental borrowing rate as the discount rate for subscriptions unless the discount rate is known. The City's incremental borrowing rate is based on the general obligation bonds' weighted-average interest rate for a given year.

The minimum dollar thresholds established for subscription reporting recognition are subscriptions with initial, individual value of $5,000 or more for software.

Service Concession Arrangements
Service concession arrangement (SCA) are defined as arrangements between a government (transferor) and an operator in which the transferor conveys to the operator the right and related obligation to provide public services through the use and operation of a nonfinancial asset, such as infrastructure or other capital asset in exchange for significant consideration, such as an upfront payment, installment payments, a new facility, or improvements to an existing facility. The operator collects and is compensated by fees from third parties. The transferor determines or has the ability to modify or approve which services the operator is required to provide, to whom the operator is required to provide the services, and the prices or rates that can be charged for the services. The transferor is entitled to significant residual interest in the service utility of the underlying asset at the end of the arrangement.

Pensions
For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Employee's Retirement System of the State of Hawaii Plan (ERS) and additions to/deductions from ERS's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by ERS. For this

purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)
For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund (EUTF) and additions to/deductions from EUTF's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by EUTF. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

Asset Retirement Obligation (ARO)
An ARO is a legally enforceable liability relating to retirement of a tangible capital asset. A government that has a legal obligation to perform future asset retirement activities related to its tangible capital assets should recognize a liability.

Deferred Outflows / Inflows of Resources
Deferred Outflows of Resources represent a consumption of net assets that apply to future periods and therefore will not be recognized until that time. Bond refunding costs and certain pension, OPEB and ARO related costs are deferred and amortized systematically over a specified period of time. The balances as of June 30, 2023 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Governmental Funds	Business-Type Funds	Component Units
Deferred loss on refunding of debt	$ 53,780	$ 91,963	$ 12,922
Deferred ARO related costs	141	5,523	-
Deferred pension related costs	330,383	37,804	31,634
Deferred OPEB related costs	190,397	26,457	64,327
	$ 574,701	$ 161,747	$ 108,883

Deferred Inflows of Resources represent an acquisition of net assets that apply to future periods and consequently will be recognized as revenue at that time. Deferred leases intangible right to use, service concession arrangements, pension and OPEB related costs are amortized systematically over a specified period of time. On the statement of net position, for governmental activities, business-type activities, and component units the balances as of June 30, 2023 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Governmental Funds	Business-Type Funds	Component Units
Deferred leases receivable	$ 24,277	$ 632	$ 2,523
Deferred SCAs receivable	2,357	-	-
Deferred pension related costs	251,672	37,760	15,226
Deferred OPEB related costs	334,985	47,924	230,465
	$ 613,291	$ 86,316	$ 248,214

On the balance sheet for the governmental funds a deferred inflow of resources is reported for unavailable revenue expected to be collected after August 31, 2023 as well as lease and SCA receivable expected payments related to future periods. The balances as of June 30, 2023 are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Unavailable Revenue	Governmental Funds
Sub-recipient loan program	$ 51,041
Public utilities franchise taxes	30,594
Real property taxes	24,938
Housing assistance loan program	5,966
Others	2,571
Sub-total	$ 115,110
Deferred leases receivable	24,277
Deferred SCAs receivable	2,357
Total unavailable revenue	$ 141,744

Bond Issue Costs, Original Issue Discount or Premium

Bond issue costs are recorded as expenditures in the year incurred. Original issue discount or premium is amortized over the terms of the respective issues and is added to or offset against the bonds payable in the statement of net position.

Intrafund and Interfund Transactions

Interfund receivables and payables are reported in each fund. Transfers of financial resources between agencies and activities included in the same fund, which are recorded as revenues by the transferee and expenditures or expenses by the transferor, have been eliminated. Transactions that represent reimbursements to a fund for expenditures or expenses initially made from it that are properly applicable to another fund are recorded as expenditures or expenses in the reimbursing fund and as reductions of expenditures or expenses in the reimbursed fund.

Transfers from the primary government include operating loss subsidies of $176.0 million to the PTS, $109.9 million to the Solid Waste Fund, and authorized transfers from funds receiving revenues to funds that will expend those resources. Contributions to the capital asset accounts of enterprise funds are reflected in the statement of revenue, expenses and changes in net position.

Fund Balance

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*, the City classifies governmental fund balance as follows:

- *Nonspendable* includes fund balance amounts that cannot be spent because they are not in spendable form, or because of legal or contractual requirements.

- *Restricted* includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes which are externally imposed. Sources of these externally enforceable legal restrictions include creditors, grantors, contributors, federal regulations, the State Constitution, State statutes, the City's revised charter, and enabling State legislation for assessments.

- *Committed* includes fund balance amounts that are constrained for specific purposes that are internally imposed by the City through formal action (i.e., ordinance) of the highest level of decision making authority (i.e., City Council) with the consent of the Mayor. The Fiscal Stability Fund was established by Ordinance 98-32 as a fund designated for economic and revenue downturns and emergency situations. Funds can be appropriated only by ordinance when specific economic or revenue triggers are met or in the case of an emergency as defined in the ordinance. Deposits to the fund shall be made with funds deemed to be in excess of funding to sustain services, subject to council approval. The balance in the fund is $154.6 million at June 30, 2023.

- *Assigned* includes fund balances that have been encumbered for purchasing commitments by the Chief Procurement Officer or delegate in accordance with the Budget and Fiscal Services Policies and Procedures and are considered neither restricted nor committed.

- *Unassigned* includes residual positive fund balance within the General Fund which has not been classified within the other above-mentioned categories. Unassigned fund balance may also include negative balances for any governmental fund if expenditures exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned for those specific purposes.

The City spends restricted amounts first when both restricted and unrestricted fund balance is available unless there are legal documents/contracts that prohibit doing this, such as in grant agreements requiring dollar for dollar spending. Additionally, the City would first use committed, then assigned, and lastly unassigned amounts of unrestricted fund balance when expenditures are made. The City does not have a formal minimum fund balance policy. The financial statements for the governmental funds are reported on pages 55 to 57.

The following is a summary (amounts in thousands) of the fund balance classifications for the major and other governmental (nonmajor) funds as of June 30, 2023:

	General Fund	Highway Fund	GOB and IR Fund*	Federal Grants Fund	Other Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Restricted for:						
Highways	$ -	$ 105,466	$ -	$ -	$ 9,230	$ 114,696
Federal programs	-	-	-	16,313	18,554	34,867
Affordable housing programs	-	-	-	-	31,859	31,859
Land consevation program	-	-	-	-	54,887	54,887
Special projects	-	-	-	-	15,617	15,617
Rental assistance program	-	-	-	-	12,624	12,624
Rehabilitation loan program	-	-	-	-	6,421	6,421
Liquor Commission Office	-	-	-	-	3,270	3,270
Bikeways	-	-	-	-	2,476	2,476
Other capital projects	-	-	-	-	13,744	13,744
Sub-Total	-	105,466	-	16,313	168,682	290,461
Committed to:						
Emergency reserves	154,587	-	-	-	-	154,587
Parks and recreation	-	-	-	-	8,080	8,080
Hanauma Bay operations	-	-	-	-	3,817	3,817
Rental assistance program	-	-	-	-	1,638	1,638
Auditorium operations	-	-	-	-	10,770	10,770
Golf operations	-	-	-	-	3,700	3,700
Improvement districts	2,204	-	-	-	164	2,368
Other capital projects	-	-	-	-	138,946	138,946
Highway Improvements	-	-	-	-	42,868	42,868
Debt service	-	-	1,149,985	-	-	1,149,985
Other	12,846	-	-	-	6,353	19,199
Sub-Total	169,637	-	1,149,985	-	216,336	1,535,958
Assigned to:						
Recreation	12,724	-	-	-	-	12,724
Police	6,433	-	-	-	-	6,433
Environmental Services	32	-	-	-	-	32
Data Processing	1,533	-	-	-	-	1,533
Fire	2,615	-	-	-	-	2,615
Human services	16,227	-	-	-	-	16,227
Legal	4,417	-	-	-	-	4,417
Provisional for Risk Management	5,111	-	-	-	-	5,111
Building Additions and Improvements	4,428	-	-	-	-	4,428
Repairs and Maintenance	18,640	-	-	-	-	18,640
Customer Services	3,473	-	-	-	-	3,473
Planning & Zoning	4,844	-	-	-	-	4,844
Finance	1,903	-	-	-	-	1,903
Other	10,645	-	-	-	-	10,645
Sub-Total	93,025	-	-	-	-	93,025
Unassigned:	309,934	-	-	-	-	309,934
Total	$ 572,596	$ 105,466	$ 1,149,985	$ 16,313	$ 385,018	$ 2,229,378

*General Obligation and Interest Redemption Fund

Net Position

Net position comprises the various net earnings (losses) from operating and nonoperating revenues, expenses, transfers and contributed capital. Net position is classified in the following three components: Net investment in capital assets; restricted for capital activity and debt service; and unrestricted net position. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and outstanding debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or

improvement of those assets. Debt related to unspent proceeds or other restricted cash and investments at year-end is not included in the calculation of net investment in capital assets. Restricted for capital activity and debt service consists of net position for which constraints are placed thereon by external parties, such as lenders, grantors, contributors, laws, regulations and enabling legislation, including self-imposed legal mandates. Unrestricted net position consists of all other net position not included in the above categories.

The City uses restricted amounts first when both restricted and unrestricted net position are available unless there are legal documents/contracts that prohibit doing this, such as in grant agreements requiring dollar for dollar spending.

Retirement Plan Contributions
Act 181 (SLH 2004) established fixed employer contribution rates as a percentage of compensation. Pursuant to the new Act 17 (SLH 2017), the City's fiscal year 2023 contribution rates to the Employees' Retirement System of the State of Hawaii were 41.0% for Police and Fire or 24.0% for general employees.

Deferred Compensation Plan
All full-time employees of the City and its component units except OTS are eligible to participate in the City and County of Honolulu's Public Employees' Deferred Compensation Program (Plan), adopted pursuant to Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The Plan permits eligible employees to defer a portion of their salary until future years by contributing to a fund managed by a plan administrator. Amounts in the plan are not available until termination of employment, retirement, death or an unforeseeable emergency.

A trust fund was established to protect plan assets from claims of general creditors and from diversion to any uses other than paying benefits to participants and beneficiaries. Deferred compensation plan assets of $849.8 million, which are not controlled by the City, are not reported in the accompanying financial statements at June 30, 2023.

Compensated Absences
The City accrues accumulated unpaid vacation when earned (or estimated to be earned) by the employee. Vacation benefits accrue at a rate of one and three-quarters working days for each month. Each employee is allowed to accumulate a maximum of 90 days of vacation as of the end of the calendar year.

Sick leave accumulates at the rate of one and three-quarters working days for each month without limit. Sick leave is taken only in the event of illness and is not convertible to pay; accordingly, sick leave is not accrued in the accompanying financial statements. Employees who retire or leave government service in good standing with sixty or more unused sick leave days are entitled to an additional

service credit in the retirement system. At June 30, 2023, accumulated sick leave amounted to $403.1 million.

Enterprise Funds
The City maintains seven enterprise funds. Five are included in the proprietary fund type and consist of the Housing Development Special Fund, Sewer Fund, Solid Waste Special Fund, PTS and blended component unit HART, two are included as discretely presented component units and consist of the BWS and OTS.

Information on these enterprise funds, including significant accounting policies, is described in Notes 12 and 16.

Deficit Balances
As of June 30, 2023 there were no deficit balances reported in any of the City's primary government funds.

Use of Estimates
The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues, expenses/expenditures, and other financing sources and uses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In March 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 94*, Public-Private and Public-Public Partnerships and Availability Payment Arrangements*. The objective of this Statement is to set forth guidance for reporting of public-private and public-public partnership arrangements (PPPs) and availability payment arrangements (APAs). PPPs are partnerships between the government as transferor and another governmental or nongovernmental entity as operator to provide public services while conveying the right to operate or use the underlying PPP asset. This provision provides guidance on whether to account for a contract by using this provision's service-concession agreement (SCA) method or non-SCA, PPP method, or by using Statement No. 87, *Leases*. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the period beginning after June 15, 2022. The implementation resulted in recognition of SCA receivables and additional deferred inflows of resources in the amount of $2.4 million as of June 30, 2023. The implementation did not result in a restatement of net position. See Note 13 for details.

In May 2020, GASB issued Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*. The objectives of this Statement are to define Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements (SBITA) and establish

a model for accounting and reporting in line with Statement No. 87, *Leases*. A SBITA is a contract that conveys the right to use a SBITA vendor's software alone or with underlying IT assets for a period of time in an exchange transaction. Under this Statement, the government is required to recognize a subscription liability and an intangible right-to-use subscription asset, thus enhancing the relevance and consistency of information reported about the government's subscription activities. The provisions of this Statement are effective for the period beginning after June 15, 2022. The City implemented the provisions of this statement as presented in the financial statements. The implementation resulted in the recognition of additional subscription assets and liabilities and a change in net position. Subscription assets of $4.0 million, subscription liabilities of $3.6 million and an increase in net position of $451,000 were reported in the government wide financial statements as of July 1, 2022. See Notes 6 and 8 for details.

In April 2022, GASB issued Statement No. 99, *Omnibus 2022.* The objectives of this Statement are to enhance comparability in accounting and financial reporting and to improve the consistency of authoritative literature by addressing (1) practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements and (2) accounting and financial reporting for financial guarantees. The requirements of this Statement are effective as follows:

- The requirements related to leases, PPPs, and SBITAs are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2022, and all reporting periods thereafter. The City implemented these provisions and determined there was no material impact on the financial statements.

- The requirements related to financial guarantees and the classification and reporting of derivative instruments within the scope of the Statement 53 are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023, and all reporting periods thereafter. The City has not yet determined the effect these requirements will have on its financial statements.

In June 2022, GASB issued Statement No. 100, *Accounting Changes and Error Corrections – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 62.* The objective of this Statement is to enhance accounting and financial reporting requirements for accounting changes and error corrections to provide more understandable, reliable, relevant, consistent, and comparable information for making decisions or assessing accountability. The Statement requires disclosures in the notes regarding the nature of the changes or errors and the quantitative effect of each. The requirements of this Statement are effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2023. The City has not yet determined the effect this Statement will have on its financial statements.

In June 2022, GASB issued Statement No. 101, *Compensated Absences.* The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by updating the recognition and measurement guidance for compensated absences. The Statement requires a liability to be reported for certain types of compensated absences and establishes guidelines to for measuring the liability. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023. The City has not yet determined the effect this Statement will have on its financial statements.

2. Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

On or before March 2 of each year, the Mayor submits to the City Council proposed operating and capital budgets for the ensuing fiscal year commencing on July 1. The budgets are on a basis consistent with GAAP except that encumbrances are treated as budgeted expenditures in the year the commitments are made. After public hearings, and on or prior to June 15, the budgets are legally enacted through passage of budget ordinances by the City Council.

All proprietary funds have legally adopted annual budgets as well as the following governmental funds:

- General Fund
- Highway Fund
- Liquor Commission Fund
- Bikeway Fund
- Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund
- Special Events Fund
- Honolulu Zoo Fund
- Golf Fund
- Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund
- Rental Assistance Fund
- Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund
- Affordable Housing Fund
- Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park Fund
- Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park Fund
- Grants in Aid Fund
- Community Development Fund
- Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund
- Housing and Community Development Section 8 Contract Fund
- Federal Grants Fund
- Special Projects Fund

Formal budgetary integration is employed (i.e., annual operating budgets are legally adopted) for the General Fund and special revenue funds. Effective budgetary control for debt service, trust and custodial, and revolving funds is achieved through bond indentures, contractual provisions and legislation. Formal budgetary integration is not employed for capital projects because effective budgetary control is achieved through contractual provisions and project oversight. Flexible budgeting (i.e., the relationship of costs to revenues) is employed for enterprise funds.

Appropriations lapse at the end of the fiscal year if not expended or encumbered, except that appropriations for capital projects lapse twelve months after the end of the fiscal year if not expended or encumbered. The Mayor is authorized to transfer appropriations between activities (divisions) within a department and between characters of expenditure (salaries, current expense, and equipment) within the same activity subject to certain limitations. City Council approval by resolution is required for 1) any transfer of funds between activities when the cumulative amount of transfers from or to an activity totals in excess of $100,000 or ten (10%) percent of the amount appropriated for that activity, whichever is less; and 2) any transfer of funds between characters of expenditure within the same activity when the cumulative amount of such transfers exceeds the lesser of $100,000, or the greater of ten (10%) percent of the appropriation for either the originating or receiving characters of expenditure or $10,000. To transfer appropriations between departments, the legal level of budgeting, amendments via a bill must be made to the enacted budget ordinance. The lowest legal level of budgetary control at which appropriations are adopted is at the department level. Only the Mayor may propose amendments to the enacted budget ordinance.

The financial statements aggregate budgetary information at the functional level. The legal level of budgetary control (i.e., department level) is reported in the individual fund statements. The budget figures presented include all amendments, if any, to the enacted budget ordinances.

3. Reconciliation of Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance of total governmental funds and net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that, “Long-term liabilities and interest payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.” Long-term liabilities applicable to the City’s governmental activities are not due and payable in the current period and, accordingly, are not reported as fund liabilities. However, all current and long-term liabilities are reported in the statement of net

position. The details of this $7.6 billion difference are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Long-term liabilities (see Note 8)	$	4,279,375
Net pension liability		2,190,379
Net other post-employment benefits liability		1,114,016
Accrued interest payable and other		56,018
Net adjustment	$	7,639,788

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net change in fund balances of total governmental funds and change in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation states that, "Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. The statement of activities reports depreciation and amortization expense on capital assets and other adjustments." The details of this $39.2 million difference are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Capital outlays	$	179,928
Lease and subscription financings		9,582
Contributions		11,167
Transfers, net		177
Write offs and loss on disposal*		(481)
Other		1,720
Depreciation expense		(150,895)
Amortization expense		(12,022)
Net adjustment	$	39,176

* Write offs are a result of projects deemed not feasible and cancelled.

Another element of that reconciliation states that, "Revenue in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenue in the funds." The details of this $12.7 million difference are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Taxes	$	13,602
Intergovernmental		(646)
Other		(294)
Net adjustment	$	12,662

Another element of that reconciliation states that, "Proceeds from the issuance of long-term debt are reported as providing current financial resources in the governmental funds, but are reported as long-term debt in the government-wide financial statements. Repayment of such debt is reported as an expenditure for governmental funds but is reported as a reduction of debt in the government-wide

financial statements." The details of this $114.1 million difference are as follows (amounts in thousands):

General obligation bonds issued, net		$ (289,433)
Principal Repayments:		
General obligation bonds, net	$ 403,462	
Other long-term debt	94	403,556
Net adjustment		$ 114,123

Another element of that reconciliation states that, "Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this $84.5 million difference are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Decrease in asset retirement obligation	$ 33
Increase in compensated absences	(4,970)
Increase in claims and judgements	(7,605)
Decrease in lease liability	2,554
Increase in net pension liability	(112,999)
Decrease in net OPEB liability	207,077
Decrease in other	445
Net adjustment	$ 84,535

Another element of that reconciliation states that, "Loss on refunding is recorded as other financing use in the fund statement but as a deferred outflow of resources in the government-wide financial statements". Amortization of the deferred outflow of resources is reported as interest in the Statement of Activities but does not require current financial resources and is not reported in the funds." The government-wide financial statements report a net adjustment of $10.5 million for deferred outflows related to debt refundings.

The final element of that reconciliation states that, "Funds report expenditures for contributions for pensions, OPEB and asset retirement obligations (ARO). The government-wide statements report deferred outflows, deferred inflows, pension expense, OPEB expense and ARO expense." The details of this $81.1 million difference are as follows (amounts in thousands):

Decrease in deferred outflows	$ (48,139)
Decrease in deferred inflows	129,239
Net adjustment	$ 81,100

4. Cash and Investments

The City maintains a cash and investment pool that is used by all funds, except the Oahu Transit Services, Inc. workers' compensation trust fund, which is held separately by the independent plan administrator (see Note 12). The respective portion of this pool for each fund is displayed in the accompanying financial statements.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The City's demand deposits, including those of its fiduciary funds and component units, are fully insured or collateralized with securities held by the City or its agents in the City's name. Section 38-3, Hawaii Revised Statutes and the City's policy on collateralization govern acceptable forms of collateral.

Investments

State statutes authorize the City to invest in obligations of the U.S. Treasury and U.S. agencies, obligations of other states, cities, and counties, mutual funds and bank repurchase agreements. Investments in repurchase agreements are primarily U.S. government or federal agency securities. Section 46-50, Hawaii Revised Statutes, the City's investment policy and resolution 18-115, CD1 governs acceptable types of investments. The City's resolution 07-51, CD1 governs the deposit and short-term investment of general excise and use tax revenues and resolution 18-115, CD1 governs the deposit and short-term investment of other moneys that are deemed in excess of the amount necessary for the meeting of immediate requirements.

Credit Risk (amounts in thousands):

		Quality Rating			
	Fair Value	Aaa	Aa1	Aa2	Not Rated
Primary Government:					
U.S. government treasury	$ 24,795	$ 24,795	$ -	$ -	$ -
Certificate of deposits	728,381	-	-	-	728,381
Municipal securities	65,014	-	63,536	1,478	-
U.S. government securities	2,573,629	2,573,629	-	-	-
Component Units:					
Board of Water Supply					
U.S. government treasury	461,533	461,533	-	-	-
U.S. government securities	102,932	102,932	-	-	-
Fiduciary Funds:					
Certificate of deposits	9,115	-	-	-	9,115

Interest Rate Risk

The City structures the investment portfolio so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations avoiding the need to sell securities on the open market prior to maturity. This practice decreases the City's exposure to risk

caused by the fluctuation in interest rates. The City may invest operating funds primarily in shorter-term securities, money market mutual funds, or similar investment pools. As of June 30, 2023, the City had no investments in money market mutual funds or external investment pools.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The fair value and maturities of investments as of June 30, 2023 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

			Investment Maturity in Years	
	Cost	Fair Value	Less than One	1 to 5
Primary Government:				
U.S. government treasury	$ 24,965	$ 24,795	$ -	$ 24,795
Certificate of deposits	728,381	728,381	222,381	506,000
Municipal securities	65,940	65,014	4,990	60,024
U.S. government securities	2,619,203	2,573,629	668,601	1,905,028
Total	$ 3,438,489	$ 3,391,819	$ 895,972	$ 2,495,847
Component Units:				
Board of Water Supply				
U.S. government treasury	$ 482,631	$ 461,533	$ 225,465	$ 236,068
U.S. government agencies	107,052	102,932	35,650	67,282
Total	$ 589,683	$ 564,465	$ 261,115	$ 303,350
Fiduciary Funds:				
Certificate of deposits	$ 9,115	$ 9,115	$ 9,115	$ -

Fair Value Measurements

The framework for measuring fair value provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described as follows:

Level 1 – Investments whose values are based on quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that a government can access at the measurement date. An active market is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability take place with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2 – Investments whose values are based on inputs other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for an asset or liability, either directly or indirectly. If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, a level 2 input must be observable for most of the full term of the asset or liability. Level 2 inputs include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets,

- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in markets that are not active,
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability,
- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

Level 3 – Investments classified as Level 3 have unobservable inputs for an asset or liability and may require a degree of professional judgment.

A description of the valuation techniques used by the City to measure fair value is as follows:

- U.S. Treasury obligations: Valued using quoted prices in active markets for identical assets.
- U.S. government agency obligations, municipal securities and certificate of deposits: Valued using quoted prices for identical or similar assets in markets that are not active.

The following table sets forth by level, within the fair value hierarchy, assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis as of June 30, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

	Fair Value	Level One	Level Two
Primary Government:			
Municipal securities	$ 60,024	$ -	$ 60,024
U.S. government securities	1,885,201	-	1,885,201
U.S. Government Treasury	24,795	24,795	-
Total	$ 1,970,020	$ 24,795	$ 1,945,225
Component Units:			
Board of Water Supply			
U.S. government treasury	$ 461,533	$ 461,533	$ -
U.S. government agencies	102,932	-	102,932
Total	$ 564,465	$ 461,533	$ 102,932

As of June 30, 2023, investments recorded at amortized cost totaled $1.4 billion for primary government.

5. Receivables

Receivable balances at June 30, 2023 consists of the following (amounts in thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Real property taxes	$ 26,987	$ -
Public utilities franchise taxes	30,594	-
Oahu transient accommodation taxes	9,561	-
Accounts	2,212	95,025
Special assessments	1	-
Notes	59,385	-
Leases	24,277	632
Service concession arrangements	2,357	-
Intergovernmental	13,951	123,766
Interest	13,617	15,072
Payroll and others	6,202	770
Allowance for uncollectible accounts	(2,005)	(10,410)
	$ 187,139	$ 224,855

Revenues not collected within sixty days of fiscal year end are recorded as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds. $115.1 million of the receivables have been deferred at June 30, 2023.

The only receivables not expected to be collected within one year are the noncurrent portion of the notes receivable in the amount of $59.1 million, lease receivables of $23.9 million and service concession arrangement receivables of $1.9 million, which are generally due to the City on various dates through 2073, 2056 and 2028, respectively.

6. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in capital assets during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

Primary Government –

	Balance at July 1, 2022 Restated	Addition/ Transfer In	Retirements/ Transfers Out	Balance at June 30, 2023
Governmental Activities:				
Depreciable Assets –				
Buildings and improvements	$ 1,865,698	$ 65,994 *	$ -	$ 1,931,692
Equipment and machinery	538,247	15,582	(10,355) *	543,474
Infrastructure	2,141,385	55,153	-	2,196,538
Total depreciable assets	4,545,330	136,729	(10,355)	4,671,704
Less Accumulated Depreciation –				
Buildings and improvements	(1,041,777)	(54,585) *	-	(1,096,362)
Equipment and machinery	(387,552)	(27,505)	5,458 *	(409,599)
Infrastructure	(1,056,179)	(70,735)	-	(1,126,914)
Total accumulated depreciation	(2,485,508)	(152,825)	5,458	(2,632,875)
Net depreciable assets	2,059,822	(16,096)	(4,897)	2,038,829
Amortizable Right-To-Use assets –				
Land	168	-	-	168
Buildings and improvements	24,438	3,396	(1,889)	25,945
Equipment and machinery	36,400	4,479	(1,421)	39,458
Subscriptions	1,341	1,707	-	3,048
Total amortizable right-to-use assets	62,347	9,582	(3,310)	68,619
Less Accumulated Amortization –				
Land	(5)	(5)	-	(10)
Buildings and improvements	(5,109)	(5,421)	1,886	(8,644)
Equipment and machinery	(6,661)	(6,071)	1,393	(11,339)
Subscriptions	-	(525)	-	(525)
Total accumulated amortization	(11,775)	(12,022)	3,279	(20,518)
Net amortizable right-to-use assets	50,572	(2,440)	(31)	48,101
Land	907,780	11,863	(6)	919,637
Construction Work in Progress	271,616	123,076	(72,293)	322,399
Governmental activities – capital assets, net	3,289,790	116,403	(77,227)	3,328,966

* Assets with a cost of $6,537 and accumulated depreciation of $1,930 were transferred from equipment to structure due to a change in use of the assets.

	Balance at July 1, 2022 Restated *	Addition/ Transfer In	Retirements/ Transfers Out	Balance at June 30, 2023
Business-Type Activities				
Depreciable Assets –				
Buildings and improvements	$ 2,220,790	$ 787,818	$ -	$ 3,008,608
Equipment and machinery	822,013	343,542	(28,430)	1,137,125
Infrastructure	2,645,274	1,936,876	(235)	4,581,915
Total depreciable assets	5,688,077	3,068,236	(28,665)	8,727,648
Less Accumulated Depreciation –				
Buildings and improvements	(714,856)	(47,563)	-	(762,419)
Equipment and machinery	(616,869)	(36,837)	28,408	(625,298)
Infrastructure	(620,378)	(49,686)	128	(669,936)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,952,103)	(134,086)	28,536	(2,057,653)
Net depreciable assets	3,735,974	2,934,150	(129)	6,669,995
Amortizable Right-To-Use Assets –				
Land	14,021	-	-	14,021
Buildings and improvements	9,583	1,376	-	10,959
Equipment and machinery	151	2,156	(6)	2,301
Subscriptions	2,731	103	-	2,834
Total amortizable right-to-use assets	26,486	3,635	(6)	30,115
Less Accumulated Amortization –				
Land	(3,315)	(3,151)	-	(6,466)
Buildings and improvements	(1,451)	(1,588)	-	(3,039)
Equipment and machinery	(41)	(606)	6	(641)
Subscriptions	-	(738)	-	(738)
Total accumulated amortization	(4,807)	(6,083)	6	(10,884)
Net amortizable right-to use assets	21,679	(2,448)	-	19,231
Land	388,505	34,218	(31,039)	391,684
Construction Work in Progress	5,758,019	572,106	(3,060,173)	3,269,952
Business-Type activities – capital assets, net	9,904,177	3,538,026	(3,091,341)	10,350,862
Total primary government capital assets, net	$ 13,193,967	$ 3,654,429	$ (3,168,568)	$ 13,679,828

* Beginning balances include HART due to the change in reporting of the component unit from discrete to blended. See Note 1 for details.

Discretely Presented Component Units –

	Balance at July 1, 2022 Restated *	Addition/ Transfer In	Retirements/ Transfers Out	Balance at June 30, 2023
Board of Water Supply				
Depreciable Assets –				
Buildings and improvements	$ 203,251	$ 3,892	$ (28)	$ 207,115
Equipment and machinery	392,701	18,713	(4,045)	407,369
Infrastructure	1,656,768	49,052	(1,400)	1,704,420
Total depreciable assets	2,252,720	71,657	(5,473)	2,318,904
Less Accumulated Depreciation –				
Buildings and improvements	(97,223)	(4,477)	24	(101,676)
Equipment and machinery	(267,510)	(14,436)	4,073	(277,873)
Infrastructure	(844,792)	(34,083)	1,092	(877,783)
Total accumulated depreciation	(1,209,525)	(52,996)	5,189	(1,257,332)
Net depreciable assets	1,043,195	18,661	(284)	1,061,572
Amortizable Right-To-Use Assets –				
Equipment and machinery	925	-	-	925
Subscriptions	572	1,769	-	2,341
Total amortizable right-to-use assets	1,497	1,769	-	3,266
Less Accumulated Amortization –				
Equipment and machinery	(286)	(112)	-	(398)
Subscriptions	-	(272)	-	(272)
Total accumulated amortization	(286)	(384)	-	(670)
Net amortizable right-to-use assets	1,211	1,385	-	2,596
Land	32,371	-	-	32,371
Construction Work in Progress	258,736	34,577	(23,211)	270,102
BWS capital assets, net	1,335,513	54,623	(23,495)	1,366,641
Total component units capital assets, net	$ 1,335,513	$ 54,623	$ (23,495)	$ 1,366,641

* Beginning balances exclude HART due to the change in reporting of the component unit from discrete to blended. See Note 1 for details.

Depreciation and amortization expenses were charged as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Depreciation	Amortization	Total
Governmental Activities:			
General government	$ 17,479	$ 5,966	$ 23,445
Public safety	23,632	4,127	27,759
Highways and streets	68,584	19	68,603
Sanitation	18	-	18
Human services	3,681	1,144	4,825
Culture and recreation	32,840	766	33,606
Utilities	4,661	-	4,661
Total - governmental activities	$ 150,895	$ 12,022	$ 162,917
Business-type Activities:			
Housing	$ 2,181	$ -	$ 2,181
Sewer	91,896	163	92,059
Solid Waste	17,296	547	17,843
Public Transportation System	22,706	293	22,999
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	7	5,080 *	5,087
Total - business-type activities	$ 134,086	$ 6,083	$ 140,169
Component Units:			
Board of Water Supply	$ 52,996	$ 384	$ 53,380
Total - component units	$ 52,996	$ 384	$ 53,380

* $4,303 of amortization was capitalized for HART.

7. Interfund Balances

The following is a summary of amounts due from and due to other funds at June 30, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

	Due From Other Funds	Due to Other Funds
General Fund	$ 1,966	$ 11,386
Highway Fund	3	22
Federal Grants Fund	41	860
G.O. Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	1,007,658	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	108	1,201
Fiduciary Funds	45	-
Enterprise Funds:		
Sewer Fund	-	18
Solid Waste Special Fund	-	49
Housing Development Special Fund	30	-
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation Fund	11,343	1,007,658
	$ 1,021,194	$ 1,021,194

The main purpose for these interfund balances are: interfund loans; subsidies and other transfers required by ordinance; capital improvement projects; accruals of interfund transactions; and cash not transferred before the end of the fiscal year. The amount due to the General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund from HART was previously reported as an advance to the component unit and payable to the city, respectively. The change in treatment of the advance to an interfund receivable is due to the change in the treatment of the component unit from discretely presented to blended. At June 30, 2023, all interfund balances are expected to be repaid.

The following is a summary of amounts transferred from and transferred to other funds for the year ended June 30, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

	Transferred from Other Funds	Transferred to Other Funds
General Fund	$ 219,568	$ 602,308
Highway Fund	-	150,436
G.O. Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	282,226	-
Nonmajor Governmental Funds	18,418	31,131
Enterprise Funds:		
Housing Development Special Fund	1,093	229
Sewer Fund	-	24,202
Solid Waste Special Fund	109,851	14,225
Public Transportation System Fund	3,148,446 *	-
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation Fund	17,000	2,974,071 *
	$ 3,796,602	$ 3,796,602

* Includes $2,972,424 of capital asset transfers.

8. Long-Term Liabilities

The following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities, other than net pension and OPEB, included in the governmental activities, business-type activities and component units during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

	Balance at July 1, 2022 Restated	Additions	Reductions	Balance at June 30, 2023	Amounts Due Within One Year
Primary Government -					
Governmental Activities					
General obligation (GO) bonds	$ 3,633,552	$ 236,134	$ 326,002	$ 3,543,684	$ 221,174
Add: Unamortized premium	425,660	36,378	77,604	384,434	-
Less: Unamortized discount	(2,265)	(79)	(144)	(2,200)	-
Total bonds payable	4,056,947	272,433	403,462	3,925,918	221,174
Notes payable to state government	94	-	94	-	-
Sub-total debt	4,057,041	272,433	403,556	3,925,918	221,174
Tax exempt commercial paper	-	17,000	-	17,000	-
Sub-total long-term Debt	4,057,041	289,433	403,556	3,942,918	221,174
Arbitrage Liability	-	529	-	529	-
Asset Retirement Obligations (Note 15)	16,412	-	33	16,379	-
Compensated absences	123,776	53,644	48,674	128,746	10,041
Claims and judgments (Note 14)	134,534	56,060	48,455	142,139	48,020
Lease and subscription obligations	51,218	9,582	12,136	48,664	10,710
Total	$ 4,382,981	$ 409,248	$ 512,854	$ 4,279,375	$ 289,945
Business-Type Activities					
General obligation bonds	$ 574,437	$ 8,341	$ 43,603	$ 539,175	$ 35,566
Revenue bonds	2,038,970	-	73,770	1,965,200	75,900
Add: Unamortized premium	163,188	1,388	19,916	144,660	-
Less: Unamortized discount	(3,311)	-	(187)	(3,124)	-
Sub-Total	2,773,284	9,729	137,102	2,645,911	111,466
Direct Placement-Revenue bonds	227,795	-	13,445	214,350	14,015
Total bonds payable	3,001,079	9,729	150,547	2,860,261	125,481
Notes payable to state government	321,153	57,445	31,866	346,732	31,928
Sub-total Debt	3,322,232	67,174	182,413	3,206,993	157,409
Asset Retirement Obligations (Note 15)	19,868	411	300	19,979	-
Reserve for insurance claims payable	46,367	37,744	18,692	65,419	23,530
Estimated liability for landfill closure and post closure care costs (Note 15)	13,907	2,588	943	15,552	1,715
Compensated absences	12,954	6,693	5,740	13,907	1,701
Environmental remediation	131	28	31	128	-
Lease and subscription obligations	22,391	3,635	5,560	20,466	5,682
Total	$ 3,437,850	$ 118,273	$ 213,679	$ 3,342,444	$ 190,037

Note: Beginning balances includes Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation due to the change in reporting of the component unit from discrete to blended. See Note 1 for more details.

Discretely Presented Component Units -					
Board of Water Supply					
Revenue bonds	$ 376,285	$ 17,425	$ 13,145	$ 380,565	$ 14,845
Add: Unamortized premium	28,256	1,917	2,228	27,945	-
Total bonds payable	404,541	19,342	15,373	408,510	14,845
Notes payable to state governments	126,083	20,744	8,554	138,273	8,463
Sub-total Debt	530,624	40,086	23,927	546,783	23,308
Compensated absences	7,858	3,134	3,144	7,848	3,145
Customer advances	1,819	6,760	7,142	1,437	-
Accrued workers' compensation	4,474	108	1,122	3,460	1,019
Lease and subscription obligations	1,220	1,873	518	2,575	-
Others	5,957	2,163	1,818	6,302	-
Total	$ 551,952	$ 54,124	$ 37,671	$ 568,405	$ 27,472
Oahu Transit Services, Inc.					
Compensated absences	$ 7,343	$ 746	$ 621	$ 7,468	$ 784
Total	$ 7,343	$ 746	$ 621	$ 7,468	$ 784

General Obligation Bonds

The City issues general obligation bonds for the purchase of major equipment and the construction of capital improvement projects. General obligation bonds in the governmental activities are direct obligations of the City, for which its full faith and credit is pledged, and are a first charge on the General Fund of the City. The requirement of GAAP that additional information for each individual issuance includes (a) unused Letter of Credit; (b) assets pledged as collateral for debt; (c) terms in case of Default: (c-1) terms specified in debt agreements related to significant events of default with finance-related consequences, (c-2) significant termination events with finance-related consequences, (c-3) significant subjective acceleration clauses to be disclosed is not applicable to all the outstanding general obligation bonds. Debt service is paid from the debt service fund. These bonds were issued during the fiscal years 2011 through 2023 in the original amount of $4.47 billion, less discounts of $3.3 million and adjusted for premiums of $757.3 million that are being amortized over the related term of the bonds. These bonds bear interest at 2.00% to 6.5%, and mature serially through fiscal year 2048. General obligation debt authorized but not issued yet amounted to $2.31 billion at June 30, 2023.

General obligation bonds in the City's business-type activities are expected to be paid from their respective revenues. These instruments are also direct obligations of the City for which its full faith and credit is pledged. These bonds were issued during the fiscal years 2011 through 2023 in the original amount of $678.6 million less a discount of $293.6 thousand and adjusted for premiums of $45.0 million, which are being amortized over the related term of the bonds. These bonds bear interest at 2.0% to 5.25% and mature serially through fiscal year 2047.

On August 4, 2022, the City issued general obligation bond Series 2022 in the aggregate amount of $244.5 million. The bonds were comprised of tax exempt forward refunding Series A and Series B and C.

Series 2022A was issued for $147.0 million. The bonds mature annually on November 1, 2023 through 2029 and bear interest rate of 5.0%. The proceeds of the bonds were used to refund a portion of general obligation bond series 2012B. The forward refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt payment by $167.9 million and resulted in economic gain of approximately $16.9 million.

Series 2022B was issued for $75.1 million. The bonds mature annually on July 1, 2023 through 2047 and bear interest rates of 3.5% to 5.3%. For the bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2033 through 2047 except bonds maturing on July 1, 2039, the City may exercise its option of redemption on or after July 1, 2032 in whole or in part, at any time, in any order of maturity selected by the City, and by lot within maturity, at the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption thereof, without premium. The proceeds of the bonds were used to fund various current capital improvements of the City.

Series 2022C was issued for $22.4 million. The bonds mature on July 1, 2023 through 2030 and bear an interest rate of 5.0%. The proceeds of the bonds were used to fund related equipment purchases of the City.

The Hawaii Revised Statutes limit the amount of general obligation debt the City may issue to 15.0% of its net assessed valuation. The statutory debt limit for fiscal year 2023 was $39.82 billion. The City's outstanding debt applicable to the legal debt margin totaled $3.54 billion as of June 30, 2023.

General Obligation Commercial Paper Notes

The City has four letters of credit facilities outstanding, Issue A, Sub-Issues A-1 and A-2 and Issue B, Sub-Issues B-1 and B-2 with an aggregate maximum amount of $450.0 million. A third amendment to the revolving credit agreement for $100.0 million Issue A, Sub Issues A-1 and A-2 was signed on June 1, 2023 and expires on June 1, 2026. The reimbursement agreement for Issue B, Sub-Issues B-1 and B-2 for $350.0 million was amended on March 12, 2020 and expires on December 22, 2025. These letters of credit are for the temporary cash shortages in the capital improvement bond funds and capital improvement funds for HART. Note 12 discusses the HART executed Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the City related to the Commercial Paper Notes. As of June 30, 2023, the City has $17.0 million outstanding obligation balance on Commercial Paper Notes.

Revenue Bonds

The BWS had pledged future water revenues, net of specified operating and maintenance expenses, for the security and payment of the water system revenue bonds outstanding. The BWS issued water system revenue bonds during fiscal years 2012 through 2022 in the original amount of $583.0 million less discounts of $458.2 thousand and adjusted for premiums of $31.3 million that are being amortized over the related term of the bonds. Water system revenue bonds are subject to redemption on and after specified dates prior to maturity at the option of the BWS. The redemption amount equals the outstanding principal amount plus accrued interest without premium on the date of redemption. The bonds mature serially through fiscal year 2052 and bear interest rates of 0.4% to 5.0%. The revenue bonds are collateralized by net revenue of the BWS.

The BWS issues long-term bonds to finance part of its capital improvement program. Their debt to equity ratio has remained fairly constant at 40.7% for fiscal year 2023. The BWS is required under its bond indenture, among other things, to fix, charge, and collect such rates and other charges in each fiscal year to meet the net revenue requirement for such fiscal year. The net revenue requirement is the greater of the sum of the aggregate debt service and all deposits required by bond resolution to be made, or 1.2 times the aggregate debt service. In fiscal year 2023 the net revenue requirements were met.

On March 23, 2023, BWS issued Series 2023 for $17.4 million. The bonds mature annually on July 1, 2034 through 2052 and bear an interest rate 5.0%. For the bonds maturing on and after July 1, 2034 through 2052 BWS may exercise its option of redemption on or after July 1, 2033 in whole or in part, at any time, in any order of maturity selected by BWS, and by lot within maturity, at the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption thereof, without premium. The proceeds of the bonds were used to fund various current capital project.

The BWS outstanding revenue bonds contain a provision that in the event of a default the holders of not less than 25% of the bonds may declare the principal and interest due immediately. An event of default includes, but is not limited to the following situations: failure to pay principal and interest due, failure to punctually perform any of the covenants, agreements or conditions of the resolution, and bankruptcy. The BWS has covenanted and agreed to maintain the water system in good repair, to fix rates and charges sufficient to meet the net revenue requirement, not to dispose of the properties comprising the water system, to maintain and keep proper books, and other actions consistent with conducting the business of the water system in an efficient and economical manner.

Wastewater system revenue bonds in the City's business-type activities were issued during fiscal years 2012 through 2023, in the original amount totaling $2.62 billion which include direct purchase tax exempt of $252.5 million, less discounts of $3.8 million and adjusted for premiums of $261.5 million, which are being amortized over the related term of the bonds. The bonds bear interest at 0.30% to 5.3%, and mature at various dates through fiscal year 2053.

The Wastewater System revenue bonds issued are limited special obligations of the City. The net revenues and all funds and accounts established other than the rebate account, the subordinate obligation account and the reimbursable obligation account and in certain instances, the common reserve account or separate series reserve accounts has been pledged as security for the payment of debt service on the Bonds. In an event of default, the revenue bonds contains a provision that the holders of not less than 25% in principal amount of the bonds then outstanding may declare that all the principal and accrued interest to be due and payable immediately. An event of default includes but it is not limited to the following situations, failure to pay principal, redemption price and interest due, failure to punctually perform or observe any of the covenants, agreements or conditions and files a petition in bankruptcy. The City has covenanted and agreed to maintain the wastewater system in good repair, to fix rates and charges sufficient to meet the Net Revenue Requirement, not to dispose of the properties comprising the wastewater system, to maintain and keep proper books, and other actions consistent with conducting the business of the wastewater system in an efficient and economical manner.

Lease Obligations

The City leases land, buildings and equipment to augment its daily operations. The lease agreements require monthly payments and have various termination dates through fiscal year 2052. Lease obligations are measured at discount rate ranges from 4.4% to 4.9% and are based on the City's estimated incremental borrowing rate unless the discount rate is known.

Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements

The City has agreements conveying the right-to-use several information technology systems and software that services the City's operations and public. These subscriptions under contract terms extend through the fiscal year 2028. Subscription obligations are measured at a discount rate at 4.9% and are based on the City's estimated incremental borrowing rate unless the discount rate is known.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds, revenue bonds, lease, and subscription obligations at June 30, 2023 including interest of $2.6 billion were as follows (amounts in thousands):

Governmental Activities:

Year Ending June 30:	Governmental Activities					
	Regular Bonds		Leases & Subscriptions		Total	
	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal
2024	$ 160,700	$ 221,174	$ 1,402	$ 10,710	$ 162,102	$ 231,884
2025	149,264	239,189	1,050	9,214	150,314	248,403
2026	138,048	291,995	772	7,256	138,820	299,251
2027	123,883	306,578	562	6,854	124,445	313,432
2028	109,141	312,881	369	6,388	109,510	319,269
2029-2033	338,308	1,134,665	495	7,295	338,803	1,141,960
2034-2038	161,671	524,641	64	844	161,735	525,485
2039-2043	65,174	370,978	19	31	65,193	371,009
2044-2048	8,756	141,583	12	38	8,768	141,621
2049-2053	-	-	3	34	3	34
Total	$ 1,254,945	$ 3,543,684	$ 4,748	$ 48,664	$ 1,259,693	$ 3,592,348

Business-Type Activities:

Year Ending June 30:	Regular Bonds		Direct Placement Bonds		Leases & Subscriptions		Total	
	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal
2024	$ 94,660	$ 111,466	$ 5,887	$ 14,015	$ 777	$ 5,682	$ 101,324	$ 131,163
2025	90,889	109,381	5,544	14,095	519	6,094	96,952	129,570
2026	86,749	113,065	5,196	14,440	260	4,533	92,205	132,038
2027	81,992	128,742	4,800	17,965	138	2,336	86,929	149,043
2028	77,033	129,979	4,355	18,395	62	856	81,450	149,230
2029-2033	316,830	602,600	13,277	96,585	58	965	330,165	700,150
2034-2038	206,766	547,429	1,203	38,855	-	-	207,969	586,284
2039-2043	110,875	400,892	-	-	-	-	110,875	400,892
2044-2048	46,147	277,186	-	-	-	-	46,147	277,186
2049-2053	7,332	83,635	-	-	-	-	7,332	83,635
Total	$ 1,119,273	$ 2,504,375	$ 40,262	$ 214,350	$ 1,814	$ 20,466	$ 1,161,348	$ 2,739,191

Component Unit:

Year Ending June 30:	BWS				Total	
	Regular Bonds		Leases & Subscriptions			
	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal
2024	$ 12,573	$ 14,845	$ 82	$ 821	$ 12,655	$ 15,666
2025	12,235	15,370	48	993	12,283	16,363
2026	11,637	17,375	21	424	11,658	17,799
2027	11,059	17,955	10	169	11,069	18,124
2028	10,565	18,445	3	168	10,568	18,613
2029-2033	44,774	96,185	-	-	44,774	96,185
2034-2038	30,808	70,635	-	-	30,808	70,635
2039-2043	21,321	41,070	-	-	21,321	41,070
2044-2048	12,758	49,625	-	-	12,758	49,625
2049-2053	2,804	39,060	-	-	2,804	39,060
Total	$ 170,534	$ 380,565	$ 164	$ 2,575	$ 170,698	$ 383,140

Notes Payable

The primary government notes payable to state government are mainly for the construction of necessary treatment works and for other projects intended for wastewater reclamation or waste management. The majority of the notes are state revolving fund loans from the State of Hawaii, Department of Health (DOH). They are collateralized by the City's wastewater net revenue. The outstanding loans contain a provision that in the event of default, the Director of the DOH shall be entitled to collect a rate of twelve per cent (12%) simple interest per year commencing on the first day the repayment due date and ending on the date of the check or warrant issued by the City. A default is deemed to exist if repayment of loan fees or current loans are not paid when due, if the City fails to fulfill its obligation or it becomes financially insolvent. The City covenanted that it shall exercise its revenue bonds, revenue, assessment and other authority as needed to the extent allowed by law, to pay the semiannual repayments and loan fees. The notes amounted to $346.7 million at June 30, 2023, bear interest at 0.8% to 4.0%, and require annual principal and interest payments through fiscal year 2042.

The BWS notes payable to the DOH are state revolving fund loans. They are collateralized by net water revenue. The BWS outstanding state revolving loans contain a provision that in the event of default the outstanding amounts become due immediately with the consent of the majority of the holders of the BWS' revenue bonds. An event of default includes, but is not limited to, the following situations: failure to pay the principal and interest due, failure to punctually perform any of the covenants, agreements or conditions of the resolution, and bankruptcy. The BWS has covenanted and agreed to maintain the water system in good repair, to fix rates and charges sufficient to meet the Net Revenue Requirement, not to dispose of the properties comprising the water system, to maintain and keep proper books, and other actions consistent with conducting the business of the water system in an efficient and economical manner. The notes amounted to $138.3 million at June 30, 2023, bear interest at 0.3% to 5.0% and require annual principal and interest payments through fiscal year 2043.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the City's primary government and component units for notes payable from direct borrowings at June 30, 2023 including interest of $46.1 million were as follows (amounts in thousands):

Year Ending	Primary Government		BWS	
June 30:	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal
2024	$ 3,593	$ 31,928	$ 1,936	$ 8,463
2025	3,298	32,132	1,822	8,552
2026	3,001	32,338	1,699	8,502
2027	2,706	30,012	1,582	8,555
2028	2,435	22,507	1,464	8,648
2029-2033	8,920	96,959	5,514	44,680
2034-2038	4,403	65,463	2,550	36,846
2039-2043	796	35,393	418	14,027
Total	$ 29,152	$ 346,732	$ 16,985	$ 138,273

Compensated Absences

Primarily the City's general and highway funds will liquidate the compensated absences liability attributable to the governmental activities.

Refunded Bonds

The City and the Board of Water Supply defeased certain general obligation and revenue bonds by placing the proceeds of new bonds in irrevocable trusts to provide for all future debt service payments on the old bonds. Accordingly, the assets of the irrevocable trusts and the liability for the defeased bonds are not included in the City's basic financial statements. At June 30, 2023, $253.4 million of the City's and $84.6 million of the Board of Water Supply's bonds outstanding were considered defeased.

Special Purpose Revenue Bonds

The City is authorized pursuant to the Sections 46-15.1 and 46-15.2 and Chapter 49 of the Hawaii Revised Statutes to issue revenue bond obligations to provide financing for multifamily rental housing facilities. The proceeds from the bond issued will be loaned to certain organizations for projects related to multifamily rental housing. This bond is not a general obligation of the City and nor responsible for debt service payments for the bonds. Therefore, the City has not included this bond in its basic financial statements. The bond outstanding at June 30, 2023 amounted to approximately $100.5 million.

9. Net Position

At June 30, 2023, net position of the primary government consisted of the following (amounts in thousands):

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities
Net Investment in Capital Assets:		
Property, plant and equipment, net	$ 3,328,966	$ 10,350,862
Add (Less):		
General obligation bonds payable, net	(3,942,918)	(556,932)
General obligation bonds advanced to component unit *	1,133,501	(1,133,501)
Revenue bonds payable, net	-	(2,303,329)
Notes payable and other long-term liabilities	(48,664)	(453,977)
Prepayments on advance to component unit **	-	125,843
Deferred loss on refunding	53,780	91,963
Debt related to unspent debt proceeds	181,814	105,802
Total net investment in capital assets	706,479	6,226,731
Restricted for Debt Service	1,150,149	119,482
Unrestricted	(3,834,918)	1,672,322
Total net position	$ (1,978,290)	$ 8,018,535

* General obligation bond proceeds were advanced to HART, a business-type activity blended component unit, to be invested in capital assets.

** Prepayments from HART for general obligation bond principal payments not yet due. Repayments are restricted for debt service in the governmental activities.

10. Employee Benefit Pension Plans

Defined Benefit Pension Plan – City and County of Honolulu, Board of Water Supply (BWS) and Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transit (HART) – General Information

Plan Description – Substantially all eligible employees of the City and component units BWS (discrete) and HART (blended) are members of the Employees' Retirement System of the State of Hawaii (ERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered through a trust. Employer and non-employer entity contributions to the plan and earnings on the plan are irrevocable, plan assets are dedicated to providing pensions to plan members in accordance with benefit terms and the pension plan assets are legally protected from creditors of employer and non-employer contributing entities as well as from plan members. The ERS provides retirement benefits as well as death and disability benefits and is governed by a Board of Trustees. All contributions, benefits and eligibility requirements are established by HRS Chapter 88, and can be amended by legislative action. The ERS is comprised of three pension classes for membership

purposes and considered to be a single plan for accounting purposes since all assets of the ERS may legally be used to pay the benefits of any of the ERS members or beneficiaries. The three membership classes are known as the contributory, the noncontributory and the hybrid retirement classes. Prior to July 1, 1984, the plan consisted of only a contributory class. In 1984, legislation was enacted to create a new noncontributory class for members of the ERS who are also covered under social security. Persons employed in positions not covered by social security were precluded from the noncontributory class. The noncontributory class provides for reduced benefits and covers most eligible employees hired starting July 1, 1984. Employees hired before that date were allowed to continue under the contributory class or to elect the new noncontributory class and receive a refund of employee contributions. In 2004, legislation was enacted to create a hybrid retirement class, which took effect July 1, 2006. Employees in the contributory and noncontributory class were given the option to join the hybrid class or to remain in their existing class effective July 1, 2006. Starting July 1, 2006, all new employees covered by social security are required to join the hybrid class.

Benefits Provided - All benefits vest after five or ten years of credited service. Vesting is determined by the employee's class and date of hire. The monthly retirement allowance benefit formula is calculated based on the employee's age, years of credited service, average final compensation (AFC) and multiplier.

For employees who became members prior to January 1, 1971 the AFC is the average salary earned during the five highest paid years of service, including the vacation payment or the average salary earned during the three highest paid years of service excluding any lump sum vacation payment. For employees who became members on January 1, 1971 through June 30, 2012, the AFC is based on the three highest paid years of service excluding the salary paid in lieu of vacation. For employees who became members after June 30, 2012, the AFC is the highest five years excluding salary paid in lieu of vacation.

Employees covered under the contributory class and hired prior to July 1, 2012, are required to contribute 12.20% for police and fire or 7.80% for general employees of their salary and will receive pensions based on a 2.50% or 2.00% multiplier, respectively. Employees hired after June 30, 2012, are required to contribute 14.20% for police and fire or 9.80% for general employees of their salary with pensions based on a 2.25% or 1.75% multiplier, respectively. General employees covered under the hybrid class prior to July 1, 2012 are required to contribute 6.00% of their salary and will receive pensions based on a 2% multiplier. General employees hired after June 30, 2012, are required to contribute 8% of their salary with pensions based on a 1.75% multiplier. Employees covered under the noncontributory class will receive pensions based on a 1.25% multiplier.

Contributions - The City is required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to pay contributory class benefits and all amounts to pay noncontributory class benefits. The funding method used to calculate the total employer contribution requirement is the Entry Age Normal Actuarial Cost Method. Employer rates are set by statute based on the recommendation of the ERS actuary. Since July 1, 2005, employer rates are a fixed percentage of compensation, including the normal cost plus amounts required to pay for the unfunded actuarial accrued liability.

Act 17 (SLH 2017) established new employer contribution rates beginning July 1, 2017 until such time as new statutory changes are implemented. The rates for fiscal years 2018 through 2023 are as follows:

Effective Starting	Police and Fire (% of total payroll)	General Employees (% of total payroll)
July 1, 2017	28.0%	18.0%
July 1, 2018	31.0%	19.0%
July 1, 2019	36.0%	22.0%
July 1, 2020 and thereafter	41.0%	24.0%

Contributions to the ERS pension plan for the City and its' component units for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Pension Contributions	$ 269,336	$ 11,377

The ERS issues an Annual Comprehensive Financial Report that may be obtained by writing to the Employees' Retirement System of the State of Hawaii, 201 Merchant Street, Suite 1400, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813 or online at ERS's website http://ers.ehawaii.gov/resources/financials.

Defined Benefit Pension Plans – Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS) – General Information

Plan Description (Non-Bargaining Unit Employees) – OTS has a noncontributory, single-employer defined benefit pension plan, which provides eligible non-bargaining unit employees with retirement and disability benefits. Benefit terms, eligibility, and contribution requirements are established by OTS, the Plan Administrator.

Benefits Provided - Employees are eligible to retire at age 62. Benefits for employees are calculated as the greater of the employee's earned benefits as of February 29, 2004 or 2.25% of the average monthly pay for the 36 consecutive month period during employment which produces the highest amount multiplied by the employee's credited service. If an employee continues to work beyond the normal retirement date, benefits are calculated as the greater of the employee's

accrued pension benefit as of the normal retirement date actuarially increased to the late retirement date or the employee's accrued benefit as of the late retirement date. Employees with 15 years of service are eligible to retire at age 55. Early retirement benefits equal a percentage of the employee's normal retirement benefits determined as of the early retirement date. The percentage is based on the number of years the employee retires prior to the normal retirement date.

Contributions - OTS is required to contribute all amounts necessary to pay plan benefits when due and is not subject to legislative funding requirements. OTS's general funding policy is to make annual contributions to the plan, such that all employee benefits will be fully funded by the time they retire.

Annual contributions, determined as a percentage of covered payroll is approximately 65.2%. Contributions to the plan were $6.3 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023.

The Plan issues a financial report that may be obtained by writing to OTS, Inc., 811 Middle Street, Honolulu, Hawaii 96819.

Plan Description (Bargaining Unit Employees) – OTS participates in the Western Conference of Teamsters Pension Plan (WCT Plan), a noncontributory cost sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan for its bargaining unit employees. The WCT Plan is not a state or local government pension plan, provides benefits to both employees of state or local government employers and to employees of employers that are not state or local governments, and has no predominant state or local government employer therefore GASB 78, and not GASB 68, applies to the WCT Plan.

The WCT Plan is administered by Trust Administrative Offices and provides pensions to all bargaining employees. Pension benefits are established and may be amended pursuant to the WCT Plan. OTS contributes to the plan in accordance with the Union collective bargaining agreement. The current collective bargaining agreement requiring contributions to the WCT Plan expires June 30, 2025 for bus operations and March 31, 2030 for paratransit operations. Under the terms of the agreement, OTS is not required to make minimum contributions for future periods and can withdraw from the plan subject to payment of a withdrawal penalty. It is unlikely that OTS will withdraw from the WCT Plan and therefore a liability for a withdrawal penalty has not been accrued.

Pension expense was approximately $21.3 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The payable to the pension plan was $2.0 million as of June 30, 2023. The WCT Plan issues a publicly available financial report that may be obtained by writing to Western Conference of Teamsters Pension Trust Fund Board of Trustees, 2323 Eastlake Avenue East, Seattle, Washington 98102-3305.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions – At June 30, 2023 the City reported net pension liability as shown below (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Net Pension Liability	$ 2,408,410	$ 131,871

The net pension liability for the City and discretely presented component unit BWS, was measured as of June 30, 2022, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. Each employer's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of their long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participating members of ERS, actuarially determined.

There were no changes in other assumptions and input that affected the measurement of the total pension liability since the prior measurement date. There were no changes between the measurement date, June 30, 2022, and the reporting date, June 30, 2023, that are expected to have a significant effect on the proportionate share of the net pension liability. At June 30, 2022, the City, BWS and HART (primary government) proportions were as shown below:

	Primary Government	Component Units
Proportionate Share of Pension Liability	18.57%	0.93%
Increase/(decrease) in Proportionate Share from June 30, 2021	(0.20%) *	0.06%

* Increase/(decrease) in proportionate share is being calculated inclusive of HART for current and prior year.

The net pension liability for the OTS single-employer pension plan was measured as of March 1, 2023 and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. There were no changes in assumptions or other inputs impacting the measurement of total pension liability since the prior measurement date.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the City recognized pension expense as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Pension Expense	$ 203,365	$ 14,640

At June 30, 2023, the City reported deferred outflows and inflow of resources related to pensions as follows from the following sources (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government		Component Units	
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Differences between expected and actual experience	$ 57,163	$ (114,137)	$ 3,967	$ (1,807)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments *	-	(129,020)	2,140	(5,244)
Changes of assumptions	10,155	(13,924)	1,989	(4,641)
Changes in proportion and difference between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	77,387	(32,351)	9,942	(3,534)
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date	223,482	-	13,596	-
	$ 368,187	$ (289,432)	$ 31,634	$ (15,226)

* The components units include discretely presented component units BWS and OTS. The net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments is a deferred outflow for OTS and a deferred inflow for OTS.

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the subsequent fiscal year period as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Subsequent Contributions	$ 223,482	$ 13,596

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Year Ending June 30:		
2024	$ (21,709)	$ 576
2025	(52,480)	479
2026	(101,926)	(1,292)
2027	33,094	3,469
2028	(1,706)	(420)
	$ (144,727)	$ 2,812

Actuarial Assumptions –

Hawaii Employees' Retirement System – The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2022 valuation were based on the results of the 2021 5-year Actuarial Experience Study. The ERS updates their experience study every five years.

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2022 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50%		
Projected salary increases, including inflation	3.75%	to	6.75%
Investment rate of return, including inflation	7.00%		

The same rates were applied to all periods. There were no changes to ad hoc postemployment benefits including COLA. Post-retirement mortality rates are projected on a fully generational basis by the long-term rates of scale UMP from the year 2022 and with multiplier and setbacks based on the plan and group experience. Pre-retirement mortality rates are based on multiples of the Pub-2010 employee table based on the occupation of the member.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a "top down approach" of the Client-Constrained Simulation-based Optimization Model (a statistical technique known as "re-sampling with replacement" that directly keys in on specific plan-level risk factors as stipulated by the ERS Board) in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

In 2016 the ERS Board adopted a long-term strategic allocation policy which incorporates a risk-based functional allocation framework. The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using this new framework. The target allocation and best estimate of expected long-term geometric average return as of June 30, 2022 for each risk based class are summarized in the following table:

Strategic Allocation (Risk Based Classes)	Target Allocation	Expected Long-Term Geometric Average Return*
Broad Growth		
Private Equity	13.50%	11.00%
Global Equity	20.00%	8.50%
Low Volitility Equity	4.00%	7.80%
Global Options	4.00%	6.40%
Credit	6.00%	7.70%
Core Real Estate	6.00%	6.40%
Non-Core Real Estate	4.50%	9.50%
Timber/Agriculture/Infrastructure	5.00%	8.30%
Total Broad Growth	63.00%	
Diversifying Strategies		
TIPs	2.00%	3.30%
Global Macro	4.00%	5.40%
Reinsurance	4.00%	6.40%
Alternative Risk Premia	8.00%	5.40%
Long Treasuries	5.00%	3.80%
Intermediate Government	4.00%	3.20%
Systematic Trend Following	10.00%	6.20%
Total Diversifying Strategies	37.00%	
	100.00%	

*Uses an expected inflation of 2.5%

Discount Rate - The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the proportionate share of the ERS net pension liability to changes in the discount rate - The following presents the proportionate share of the net pension liability for the City, HART as blended (primary government) component unit and BWS as a component unit, calculated using the discount rate of 7.00%, as well as what the proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is one-percentage point

lower or one-percentage-point higher than the current rates (amounts in thousands):

	Net Pension Liability		
	1% Decrease 6.00%	Discount Rate 7.00%	1% Increase 8.00%
Primary Government	$ 3,346,480	$ 2,408,410	$ 1,631,867
Component Units (BWS)	$ 162,353	$ 121,159	$ 87,059

Pension plan fiduciary net position – The pension plan's fiduciary net position is determined on the same basis used by the pension plan. The ERS financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting under which expenses are recorded when the liability is incurred, and revenues are recorded in the accounting period in which they are earned and become measurable. Employer and member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investment purchases and sales are recorded as of their trade date. Administrative expenses are financed exclusively with investment income. There were no significant changes after the June 30, 2022 measurement date.

Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ERS financial report. ERS's complete financial statement are available at http://ers.ehawaii.gov/resources/financials.

Actuarial Assumptions

OTS Single Employer Pension Plan - The total pension liability in the March 1, 2023 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.00%
Salary Increases	3.00%
Investment rate of return	6.50%

Mortality rates are based on the RPEC2014 v2021 fully generational mortality model for Non-Annuitant and Annuitant Males and Females, as appropriate, with adjustments for mortality improvements based on the Mortality Projection Scale MP-2021.

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined based on long-term historical rates and an assumed inflationary rate of 3.0%. The projected benefit payment period for which the long-term expected rate of return is applied to determine the discount rate is 2023 to 2073. Additionally, best estimates ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan

investment expense and inflation) are arithmetically developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Equity	60.00%	7.50%
Fixed Income	40.00%	1.75%
	100.00%	

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total net pension liability was 6.50%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from OTS will be made at the required dates. Based on this assumption, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive plan members. There was a change in the discount rate since the prior measurement date.

Sensitivity of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate - The following presents the net pension liability for the City's component unit, OTS, calculated using the single discount rate of 6.50%, as well as what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a single discount rate that is one-percentage point lower or one-percentage-point higher than the current rates (amounts in thousands):

	Net Pension Liability		
	1% Decrease 5.50%	Discount Rate 6.50%	1% Increase 7.50%
Component Unit (OTS)	$ 13,978	$ 10,712	$ 7,894

Pension plan fiduciary net position - Detailed information about the OTS pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued OTS pension plan financial report.

Payables to the Pension Plans – As of June 30, 2023 the City reported payables to the pension plan as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Pension Payable	$ 67,133	$ 2,520

11. Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (OPEB)
General Information

Plan Description - City and County of Honolulu, Blended Component Unit Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation (HART) and Discretely Presented Component Unit Board of Water Supply (BWS) – Chapter 87A, Hawaii Revised Statutes (HRS) established the Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund (the Trust Fund) to design, provide, and administer health and other benefit plans under a single delivery system for the employees, retirees and their eligible dependents of the State of Hawaii (the State) and the counties of Honolulu, Hawaii, Maui and Kauai beginning July 1, 2003. Chapter 87, HRS that established the Hawaii Public Employees Health Fund was repealed, and its net assets were transferred to the Trust Fund.

The Trust Fund is administered by a Board of Trustees (the Board) composed of ten trustees appointed by the Governor of the State. The Board is responsible for determining the nature and scope of benefit plans offered by the Trust Fund, negotiating and entering into contracts with insurance carriers, establishing eligibility and management policies for the Trust Fund, and overseeing all Trust Fund activities. The Board relies on professional services provided by a salaried Administrator, the State Department of Attorney General, a benefits consultant, and an investment consultant.

Chapter 87A, HRS was amended on July 9, 2012 to allow the Board to establish a separate trust for the purpose of receiving employer contributions that will prefund other post-employment benefits (OPEB) for retirees and their beneficiaries. Pursuant to this amendment, the Board executed an irrevocable declaration of trust establishing the Hawaii Employer-Union Health Benefits Trust Fund for Other Post-Employment Benefits (the OPEB Trust) effective June 30, 2013. The OPEB Trust is governed by the Trust Fund's Board. Contributions to the plan and earnings on the plan are irrevocable, plan assets are dedicated to providing health and other benefits to retirees and plan assets are legally protected from creditors. The OPEB Trust financial statements are included as part of the Trust Fund's basic financial statements, collectively referred to as the EUTF.

The EUTF, an agent multiple-employer defined benefit OPEB plan, is administratively attached to the State Department of Budget and Finance.

The EUTF issues a standalone financial report that is publicly available at https://eutf.hawaii.gov**.** Questions concerning any of the information contained therein or requests for any additional financial information related to that report should be addressed to EUTF, P.O. Box 2121, Honolulu, Hawaii 96805-2121.

Plan Description – Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS) - The City's other component unit OTS maintains two separate defined benefit OPEB plans to provide OPEB for eligible bargaining and non-bargaining employees of OTS.

The bargaining employee OPEB plan is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by the Hawaii Teamsters Health & Welfare Plan. This union single employer defined benefit healthcare plan issues a publicly available financial report that includes financial statements and required supplementary information. A copy of the report may be obtained by writing to the Hawaii Teamsters Health & Welfare Plan Board of Trustees, 1817 Hart Street, Honolulu, HI 96819.

The non-bargaining OPEB plan is a single-employer defined benefit OPEB plan administered by OTS through a trust. Contributions to the plan and earnings on the plan are irrevocable, plan assets are dedicated to providing health and other benefits to retirees and plan assets are legally protected from creditors This plan does not issue a separate financial report.

Benefits Provided – City, HART and BWS – The EUTF currently provides medical, prescription drug, dental, vision, chiropractic, supplemental medical and prescription drug, and group life insurance benefits. The medical plans include a statewide preferred provider organization (PPO) benefit plan and a federally-qualified health maintenance organization (HMO) plan.

The employers' share of benefit plan contributions for collectively bargained employees is negotiated by the State and counties with the exclusive representative of each bargaining unit. Employer contributions for retirees are prescribed by the HRS. Any remaining premium balance is paid by employees through payroll deductions or premium conversion plan reductions and paid by retirees directly, if applicable.

The employers' contributions also include the employees' share made through payroll deductions, contributions for retired employees, and Medicare Part B reimbursements made by the Trust Fund to eligible retired employees and their spouses for Medicare Part B insurance premiums.

For employees hired before July 1, 1996, the State and counties pay the entire base monthly contribution for employees retiring with ten or more years of credited service, and 50.0% of the base monthly contribution for employees retiring with fewer than ten years of credited service. A retiree can elect a family plan to cover dependents. The contribution by the State and counties is based on the plan (single, two-party or family) selected by the retiree.

For employees hired after June 30, 1996 but before July 1, 2001, and who retire with fewer than ten years of service, the State and counties make no contributions.

For those retiring with at least ten years but fewer than 15 years of service, the State and counties pay 50.0% of the base monthly contribution. For employees retiring with at least 15 years but fewer than 25 years of service, the State and counties pay 75.0% of the base monthly contribution. For employees retiring with at least 25 years of service, the State and counties pay the entire base monthly contribution. Retirees in this category can elect a family plan to cover dependents. The contribution by the State and counties is based on the plan (single, two-party or family) selected by the retiree.

For employees hired on or after July 1, 2001, and who retire with less than ten years of service, the State and counties make no contribution. For those retiring with at least ten years of service but fewer than 15 years of service, the State and counties pay 50.0% of the base monthly contribution. For those retiring with at least 15 years but fewer than 25 years of service, the State and counties pay 75.0% of the base monthly contribution. For those retiring with at least 25 years of service, the State and counties pay the entire base monthly contribution. Only the single plan coverage is provided for retirees in this category. The contribution by the State and counties is based on the base monthly contribution for the single plan. Retirees can elect family coverage but must pay the difference.

Benefits Provided – OTS - The OPEB plans provide medical and vision benefits for retirees and their dependents. The non-bargaining plan also provides dental benefits for retirees. Benefits are provided through a third-party insurer with the plan covering the full cost of the benefits.

Employees Covered by Benefit Terms - The following number of employees were covered by the benefit terms:

	Primary Government	Component Units
Inactive plan members or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	7,951	1,157
Inactive plan members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	797	49
Active plan members	8,490	2,461
Total	17,238	3,667

Contributions – City, HART and BWS - Act 268, SLH 2013 required EUTF to establish and administer separate trust accounts for each public employer for the purpose of receiving irrevocable contributions to prefund postemployment health care and other benefit costs for retirees and their beneficiaries. It established the Hawaii EUTF Trust Fund Task Force to examine further steps to address the unfunded liability and requires all public employers to make their annual required contributions (now known as actuarially determined contributions) effective with fiscal year 2014.

The OPEB contributions (comprised of pay-as-you-go retiree costs and prefunding amounts paid to EUTF) are established by Hawaii State statutes and are equal to the amount of the annual required contribution as determined by an actuary. The retiree is responsible to pay the difference if the single plan base monthly contribution is less than the cost of the monthly premium for those employees hired on or after July 1, 2001. In any fiscal year, should the contribution be less than the actuarially determined amount, the difference shall be transferred to the OPEB trust account from the employer's portion of other revenues held by the State.

On October 13, 2020, the Governor of the State of Hawaii issued the Fourteenth Supplementary Proclamation to suspend specific provisions of the law. Including in the proclamation were Sections 87A-42(b) – (f), HRS, other postemployment benefits trust, 87A-43, HRS, payment of public employer contributions to the other postemployment benefit trust, and 237-31(3), HRS, remittances, related to the requirement for public employers to pay the annual required contribution to the EUTF during fiscal year 2021. This relief provision was extended to fiscal year 2022 and 2023 by Act 229, SLH 2021. The City did not utilize this relief provision in fiscal year 2021, 2022 or 2023.

OPEB contributions were as follows for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Unit (BWS)
OPEB Contributions	$ 188,883	$ 8,180

Contributions – OTS - In accordance with the collective bargaining agreement, OTS makes required contributions to the bargaining unit plan as follows:

Division	Period	Fixed Rate per Straight-Time Hour
Bus Operations	July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023	$1.28
	July 1, 2023 to June 30, 2025	1.38
Paratransit Operations	April 1, 2021 to March 31, 2030	1.18

The non-bargaining OPEB plan's contribution is based on projected "pay as you go" financing requirements. OTS contributions for the year ended June 30, 2023 amounted to approximately $4.5 million.

Net OPEB Liability

The actuarial valuation and measurement dates for the net OPEB liability were July 1, 2022 for the City and BWS, and June 30, 2023 for OTS. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of those dates.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the following amounts (in thousands) were reported as net OPEB liability:

	Primary Government	Component Units
Net OPEB Liability	$ 1,246,950	$ 166,624

Actuarial assumptions and methods – City, HART and BWS - The total OPEB liability reflected in the actuarial valuation report as of July 1, 2022 was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and methods, applied to all periods included in the measurement, unless otherwise specified:

Assumptions and Methods:	
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Discount Rate	7.0%
Inflation	2.5%
Salary Increases	3.75% to 6.75% including inflation
Demographic Assumptions	Based on the 2022 Hawaii ERS Actuarial Experience Study, as conducted June 30, 2021 for the Hawaii Employees' Retirement System (ERS)
Mortality	System-specific mortality tables utilizing ultimate scale MP2021 to project generational mortality improvement
Participation Rates	98.0% healthcare participation assumption for retirees who receive 100.0% of the Base Monthly Contribution (BMC). Healthcare participation rates of 25.0%, 65.0%, and 90.0% for retirees who receive 0.0%, 50.0%, or 75.0% of the BMC, respectively. 100.0% for Life Insurance and 98.0% for Medicare Part B.
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates	
PPO*	Initial rate of 6.4%, declining to a rate of 4.3% after 22 years
HMO**	Initial rate of 6.4%, declining to a rate of 4.3% after 22 years
Part B and BMC	Initial rate of 5.0%, declining to a rate of 4.3% after 22 years
Dental	4.0%
Vision	2.5%
Life Insurance	0.0%

* Blended rates for medical and prescription drug

** Includes prescription drug assumptions.

Actuarial assumptions – OTS – The OPEB liability was measured as of June 30, 2023, and the total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date, using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Assumptions:	
Discount Rate	4.1%
Inflation	3.0%
Salary Increases	3.0%
Mortality	Based on the PubG.H-2010 fully generational mortality, 50.0% male, and projected with Scale MP-2021.

Discount rate – City, HART and BWS - A single discount rate of 7.0% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. This single discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments of 7.0%. Beginning with the fiscal year 2019 contribution, the funding policy of the City is to pay the recommended actuarially determined contribution, which is based on layered, closed amortization periods. In July 2020, the Governor of the State of Hawaii issued the Tenth Supplemental Proclamation related to the COVID-19 emergency, allowing employers of the EUTF to suspend Act 268 contributions for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 and instead limit their contribution amounts to the OPEB benefits due. This relief provision was extended to fiscal years 2022 and 2023 by Act 229, SLH 2021. The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is still expected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total OPEB liability.

Long-term expected rate of return – City, HART and BWS - The long-term expected rate of return on EUTF's investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of the EUTF's investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return
Private Equity	12.5%	11.7%
U.S. Microcap	6.0%	8.3%
Global Equity	27.5%	6.6%
Global Options	5.0%	4.5%
Real Assets	10.0%	6.6%
Private Credit	8.0%	6.4%
TIPS	5.0%	1.4%
Long Treasuries	6.0%	2.3%
Reinsurance	5.0%	4.8%
Alternative Risk Premia	5.0%	3.7%
Trend Following	10.0%	4.5%
Total	100.0%	

Discount rate – OTS – A discount rate of 4.1% was used to measure the total OPEB liability. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from OTS will be made at the required rates. Based on this assumption, the bargaining plan's and non-bargaining plan's fiduciary net positions were projected to not be available to make any projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. The discount rate and municipal bond rate (based on the daily rate closest to but not later than the measurement date of the S&P "Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate") at the prior measurement date of June 30, 2022 was 4.1%.

Changes in Net OPEB Liability - The following table presents the fiscal year 2023 changes in net OPEB liability (amounts in thousands) with measurement dates for the net OPEB liability of July 1, 2022 for the City and BWS, and June 30, 2023 for OTS:

	Total OPEB Liability	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Net OPEB Liability
Primary Government:			
Beginning balances (as restated) *	$ 2,513,429	$ (1,037,934)	$ 1,475,495
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	46,818	-	46,818
Interest on the total OPEB liability	174,522	-	174,522
Difference between expected and actual experience	(221,768)	-	(221,768)
Changes of assumptions	(52,779)	-	(52,779)
Employer contributions	-	(198,487)	(198,487)
Net investment loss	-	22,797	22,797
Benefit payments	(87,331)	87,331	-
Administrative expense	-	90	90
Other	-	262	262
Net changes	(140,538)	(88,007)	(228,545)
Ending balances	$ 2,372,891	$ (1,125,941)	$ 1,246,950
Component Units:			
Beginning balances (as restated) *	$ 393,943	$ (118,690)	$ 275,253
Changes for the year:			
Service cost	11,550	-	11,550
Interest on the total OPEB liability	20,567	-	20,567
Difference between expected and actual experience	(123,280)	-	(123,280)
Changes of assumptions	(6,312)	-	(6,312)
Employer contributions	-	(8,918)	(8,918)
Net investment loss	-	2,259	2,259
Benefit payments	(10,803)	6,268	(4,535)
Administrative expense	-	11	11
Other	-	29	29
Net changes	(108,278)	(351)	(108,629)
Ending balances	$ 285,665	$ (119,041)	$ 166,624

*Restatement of the beginning balance is due to the classification of HART from a discretely presented component unit to a blended component unit.

Sensitivity of net OPEB liability to changes in the single discount rate – The net OPEB liability was calculated using the single discount rates of 7.0% for the City and BWS, and 4.1% for OTS. In addition, the plans' net OPEB liability was calculated using a single discount rate that is one percent lower (specifically, 6.0% for the City and BWS, and 3.1% for OTS) or one percent higher than the current rate (that is, 8.0% for the City and BWS, and 5.1% for OTS) as shown below (amounts in thousands):

	Net OPEB Liability		
	1.0% Decrease	Current Discount Rate Assumption	1.0% Increase
Primary Government	$ 1,601,215	$ 1,246,950	$ 966,697
Component Units	209,397	166,624	132,330

Sensitivity of the net OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates - The following table presents the plans' net OPEB liability calculated using the assumed healthcare cost trend rate as well as what the plans' net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the trend rate that is one percent lower or one percent higher than the current healthcare cost trend rate (amounts in thousands):

	Net OPEB Liability		
	1.0% Decrease	Current Healthcare Cost Trend Rate Assumption	1.0% Increase
Primary Government	$ 955,616	$ 1,246,950	$ 1,618,862
Component Units	130,092	166,624	212,816

OPEB Expense, and Deferred Outflows and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB – For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, OPEB expense was recognized as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
OPEB Expense	$ 55,275	$ 15,511

At June 30, 2023, OPEB-related deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources from the following sources were reported (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government		Component Units	
	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows	Deferred Outflows	Deferred Inflows
Difference between expected and actual experience	$ -	$ (325,184)	$ 15,795	$ (147,751)
Changes in assumptions	9,863	(50,579)	40,352	(82,453)
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	10,962	-	-	(261)
Change in proportionate share between City funds	7,146	(7,146)	-	-
Contributions subsequent to measurement date	188,883	-	8,180	-
Total	$ 216,854	$ (382,909)	$ 64,327	$ (230,465)

Amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the year ended June 30, 2023 as follows (amounts in thousands):

	Primary Government	Component Units
Subsequent Contributions	$ 188,883	$ 8,180

Other amounts reported as deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense as follows (amounts in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:	Primary Government	Component Units
2024	$ (89,305)	$ (20,778)
2025	(90,731)	(21,372)
2026	(92,744)	(21,693)
2027	(38,641)	(16,226)
2028	(43,517)	(16,749)
Thereafter	-	(77,500)
Total	$ (354,938)	$ (174,318)

Payable to the OPEB Plans – OTS reported a payable of $3.1 million for the outstanding amount of required contributions to the OPEB plans as of June 30, 2023. The City, HART and BWS did not report a payable to the OPEB plan as of June 30, 2023.

12. Enterprise Funds

Housing Development Special Fund

The City created the Housing Development Special Fund to develop affordable housing for sale or for rental. At June 30, 2023, the City had $13.7 million of general obligation bonds outstanding, which were used to finance the development of various residential lots and recreational facilities.

Restricted Assets – Certain cash balances held in separate accounts are classified as restricted assets. Restricted cash includes security deposit reserves, insurance reserves and replacement reserves for the rental properties operated by the housing fund. At June 30, 2023 these assets amounted to $27.2 million. At June 30, 2023, restricted investments include investments held in clearance accounts amounted to $58,000.

Sewer Fund
The Sewer Fund was created to account for the operations of the City's wastewater system and is operated primarily through user charges. The Sewer Fund also accounts for the proceeds of revenue bonds issued to pay all or part of those appropriations for capital improvement projects, repairs, and maintenance of the wastewater treatment system.

Restricted Assets – Certain investments are classified as restricted assets since their use is limited by certain agreements. Restricted investments include amounts for debt service, unspent bond proceeds reserved for future wastewater construction projects, and investments held in clearance accounts. At June 30, 2023, restricted investments totaled $46.7 million.

Solid Waste Special Fund
The Solid Waste Special Fund accounts for the following activities related to the operations of the Refuse Division:

- The City's refuse collection and disposal operations, which are funded primarily through General Fund subsidies.

- The recycling program revenues assessed as 12.0% of refuse disposal charges and are expended for the establishment, operation, management and expansion of the City's recycling programs, including programs for waste reduction, development of recycling markets and recycling awareness.

- The glass incentive program revenues derived for the recycling of glass containers and paying incentives to glass recyclers.

- Operation of the solid waste disposal and energy and materials recovery project (H-POWER Facility).

Restricted Assets – Certain investments are classified as restricted assets since their used is limited by certain agreements. Restricted investments include unspent bond proceeds reserved for future solid waste construction projects. At June 30, 2023, these assets amounted to $75.6 million.

H-POWER Facility
The City executed agreements with Covanta Honolulu Resource Recovery Venture (Covanta) to operate a solid waste disposal and energy recovery project, the Honolulu Program of Waste Energy Recovery (the H-POWER Facility). The H-POWER Facility processes and disposes of solid waste, and together with combustion facilities, produces steam used for the generation of electricity. Revenues are generated from user tip fees and from the sale of energy products and recovered materials. The H-POWER Facility commenced commercial

operations on May 21, 1990, and the City has a 20-year contract to sell electricity generated to a utility company through April 30, 2033.

The operating contract with Covanta was amended and restated in December 2009 to extend the term to operate both the original and the expansion facilities for another 20-year period effective August 4, 2012.

As of June 30, 2023, the City had $359.5 million of general obligation bonds outstanding, which were used to finance the construction and purchase of the H-POWER Facility.

Public Transportation System

The Department of Transportation Services oversees the administration and operation of the Public Transportation System (PTS) on the island of Oahu, which includes the City's bus, paratransit and rail systems.

The City contracted with Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS) to provide for the management of the City's bus and paratransit systems. OTS provides the employees to operate and manage the bus and paratransit systems. The City reimburses OTS for operating expenses. The management fee for the period July 1, 2022 to June 30, 2023 was approximately $650,000. In July 2010, the agreement between OTS and the City was extended. The extension provides for the City to pay OTS approximately $117,000 per quarter beginning with the quarter ended September 30, 2010, until a new management and operations agreement is executed.

The contract includes a provision that the City furnish, but retain title to the transit buses, paratransit buses, properties, facilities and equipment used in the systems. Revenues collected by OTS, excluding management fees, are the property of the City and are remitted to a depository account controlled by the City.

Restricted Assets – OTS established trust funds for the purpose of maintaining adequate funds for expenses incurred through its workers' compensation, general, and auto liability self-insurance programs. At June 30, 2023, these assets held by OTS amounted to $4.4 million. Restricted investments include investments held in clearance accounts. At June 30, 2023, these restricted investments amounted to $1.4 million.

Reserve for Insurance Claims Payable – The City sponsors an automotive and general liability self-insurance program for OTS. The self-insurance program is for claims up to $3.0 million effective July 1, 2021. The City also has a workers' compensation self-insurance program, which covers OTS claims up to $1.0 million per occurrence effective July 1, 2002. OTS has obtained excess insurance coverage for general liability, automotive claims and workers' compensation

through various insurance companies for amounts in excess of claims covered under the two self-insurance programs.

Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation – Blended Component Unit
Effective July 1, 2011, pursuant to a 2010 amendment to the Revised Charter of the City, the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation (HART) was created to develop, operate, maintain and expand the city fixed guideway system. Effective July 1, 2017, the operations and maintenance of the system were transferred to the PTS pursuant to a City Charter amendment approved by the voters on November 8, 2016. During June 2023, HART transferred $2.97 billion of capital assets related to the first operating segment of the Honolulu Rail Transit Project (HRTP) to the PTS and the rail system, called "Skyline", opened to the public on June 30, 2023.

Debt Financing – In May 2015 as amended in July 2017, HART executed a Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) with the City which details the terms and conditions for the issuance of general obligation bonds, general obligation commercial paper notes or any other form of general obligation indebtedness to be used for the completion of the HRTP. HART consented to the establishment of a Project Bond Reserve Account (PBRA) in the City's General Obligation Bond and Interest Redemption Fund. The PBRA shall be equal to the lesser of 50% of the maximum annual debt service on all outstanding project bonds, or 10% of the total outstanding par amount.

Per Section 3.06 of the MOU, as of June 30, 2023, $89.3 million was deposited into the PBRA and an aggregate total of $1.01 billion is reported as due to other funds.

Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 96, *Subscription-Based Information Technology Arrangements*, during fiscal year 2023, the City reported subscription assets and subscription liabilities of approximately $2.7 million as of July 1, 2022.

13. Commitments and Encumbrances

Leases (Lessor)
The City entered into variety of agreements to lease certain City properties to non-profits organizations, telecommunications companies, for-profit companies and other organizations. These multi-year agreements with terms ranging from 4 to 65 years through February 2056. At June 30, 2023, the City's lease receivables of $24.9 million were reported in the governmental fund balance sheet statements and proprietary statement of net position. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the

City's leases revenue and interest revenue were approximately $709,000 and $810,000, respectively.

Future minimum lease income under such terms at June 30, 2023 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:

	Governmental Funds		Business-Type Funds		Total	
	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal
2024	$ 808	$ 952	$ 28	$ 28	$ 836	$ 980
2025	769	839	26	31	795	870
2026	733	839	25	35	758	874
2027	696	880	24	38	720	918
2028	657	859	22	43	679	902
2029 - 2033	3,966	2,808	79	195	4,045	3,003
2034 - 2038	3,461	2,956	46	142	3,507	3,098
2039 - 2043	2,720	4,106	10	120	2,730	4,226
2044 - 2048	1,734	4,930	-	-	1,734	4,930
2049 - 2053	830	3,084	-	-	830	3,084
2054 - 2058	179	2,024	-	-	179	2,024
Total	$ 16,553	$ 24,277	$ 260	$ 632	$ 16,813	$ 24,909

Service Concession Arrangements

The City grants to others concession rights and real property under concession contracts, which expire at various dates through fiscal year 2028. Certain contracts provide for periodic renegotiation of assessments. The cost, accumulated depreciation and net book value of these concession assets are as follows (amount in thousands):

Asset Class	Cost at Date of Acquisition	Accumulated Depreciation	Net Book Value
Land	$ 3,957	$ -	$ 3,957
Buildings and Improvements	47,067	(43,510)	3,557
Totals	$ 51,024	$ (43,510)	$ 7,514

At June 30, 2023, the City's service concession arrangements receivable of $2.4 million was reported in the governmental funds balance sheet. For the year ended June 30, 2023, the City's service concession arrangement revenue and interest revenue were approximately $388,000 and $95,000, respectively.

Future minimum concession income under such terms at June 30, 2023 were as follows (amounts in thousands):

Year Ending June 30:

	Governmental Funds	
	Interest	Principal
2024	$ 94	$ 500
2025	71	533
2026	47	579
2027	20	635
2028	1	110
Total	$ 233	$ 2,357

Other Commitments and Encumbrances

Contractual commitments for capital projects, expenses and supplies at June 30, 2023 are encumbered in the governmental funds and are in thousands as follows:

Governmental Funds:	
Major Governmental Funds:	
General Fund	$ 101,924
Highway Fund	21,063
Federal Grant Fund	155,525
Total Major Funds	278,512
Nonmajor Funds - Other Governmental Funds	550,011
Total	$ 828,523

Contractual commitments of the business-type activities including the component units, which do not employ encumbrance accounting, are primarily for construction contracts and are as follows in thousands at June 30, 2023:

Proprietary Funds:	
Housing	$ 20
Sewer	1,423,298
Solid Waste	228,759
Public Transportation System	43,809
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	1,100,000
Total Proprietary Funds	2,795,886
Component Units:	
Board of Water Supply	503,271
Total Component Units	503,271
Total Business-Type Activities including Component Units	$ 3,299,157

14. Contingent Liabilities

The City is exposed to various risks arising out of its diverse activities and operations, resulting in claims and lawsuits against the City for personal injury, property and other damages. The City's Corporation Counsel reported that these cases are set for pretrial conferences, awaiting actions from plaintiffs, being investigated, and ready for trial calendar, or on appeal.

The City is fully self-insured for workers' compensation claims, and uses a combination of self-insurance and commercial insurance for automobile liability and most general liability claims, with certain exceptions. The City purchases excess liability insurance through insurance companies for claims in excess of self-insured amounts as well as primary liability insurance when required by contract or law.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported. The basis for estimating the liabilities for unpaid claims includes the effects of specific incremental claim adjustment expenses, salvage, and subrogation, and other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses. At June 30, 2023, the estimated total liability of the City for claims and judgments amounted to $142.1 million, which includes claims incurred but not reported by the claimant and settled claims for which funds have not yet been appropriated. The estimated total liability has been determined through case-by-case analysis and from actuary studies performed by independent third parties. Expenditures for claims and judgments are appropriated annually. In the opinion of management, the City has adequately reserved for such claims.

The following is a summary of changes in the claims and judgments liability account during the fiscal years (amounts in thousands):

	Automobile and General Liability		Workers' Compensation	Total
Balance at July 1, 2021	$ 41,978		$ 79,116	$ 121,094
Add, Incurred losses and loss adjustment expenses	16,092	*	39,790	55,882
Less, Payments	(8,467)		(33,975)	(42,442)
Balance at June 30, 2022	49,603		84,931	134,534
Add, Incurred losses and loss adjustment expenses	13,860	*	42,200	56,060
Less, Payments	(12,648)		(35,807)	(48,455)
Balance at June 30, 2023	$ 50,815		$ 91,324	$ 142,139

*Due to significant decrease in the City unpaid estimates of reserve for losses.

The claims and judgment liability will be liquidated from the City's general fund.

15. Environmental Issues

Solid Waste Landfill Costs

GASB Statement No. 18, *Accounting for Municipal Solid Waste Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs*, which is based on the October 9, 1991 United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) rule, "Solid Waste Disposal Facility Criteria," establishes closure requirements for all municipal solid waste landfills that receive waste after October 9, 1991. The EPA rule also establishes thirty-year postclosure care requirements for those landfills that accept solid waste after October 9, 1993 or for those landfills that stopped accepting solid waste between October 9, 1991 and October 9, 1993 and have not met certain requirements established by the EPA rule. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 18, the City estimates in advance the total cost of closure and postclosure care during the life of those landfills rather than after their closings.

Federal and state laws and regulations require the City to place final covers on certain landfill sites when they stop accepting waste and to perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the sites for thirty years after closure. Annual additions to the liability for closure and postclosure care costs are based on landfill capacity used as of each balance sheet date. The $15.6 million reported as the liability in the Solid Waste Special Fund for closure and postclosure care costs at June 30, 2023 represents the cumulative amount reported to date based on the percentage of the estimated capacity used for the landfills (amounts in thousands). Actual costs may differ from estimates if additional postclosure care requirements are determined (due to inflation or deflation, changes in technology, or changes in applicable laws or regulations).

Schedule of Solid Waste Special Fund Liability

	Capacity Used	Closure Date	Liability at June 30, 2023	Total Estimated Cost
Waipahu incinerator landfill	100.0%	October 1991	$ 6,925	$ 27,509
Kapaa sanitary landfill	100.0%	May 1997	8,627	27,746
Total			$ 15,552	$ 55,255

The Proprietary Funds Statement of Net Position records the landfill liability as current and noncurrent liabilities. The current portion of $1.7 million is included in other current liabilities and the noncurrent portion of $13.9 million is included in estimated liability for landfill closure and postclosure care costs.

For fiscal year 2023, the City has provided the financial resources that will be available to provide for closure, postclosure care and remediation or containment of environmental hazards at the above landfills. The EPA's financial assurance rules include a local government financial test consisting of a financial component, a public notice component, and a recordkeeping component. Local governments

are required to satisfy each of the three components to pass the annual test. Management believes the City has satisfied each of the components to meet the financial assurance test.

For the Waimanalo Gulch Landfill, the current operator is responsible for all closure and postclosure care costs through calendar year 2024; the City will be responsible for all closure and postclosure costs after calendar year 2024. At June 30, 2023 the City provided the financial resources that will be available to provide for closure, postclosure, remediation or containment of environmental hazards at the landfill. At June 30, 2023 the estimated capacity used is 78.8% and the estimated remaining life of the landfill is 12.9 years. The total closure and postclosure costs, estimated at $63.5 million, have not been recognized since the operator is responsible for all closure and postclosure through calendar year 2024.

The City is complying with the terms of a consent decree filed on July 1, 2015, to resolve the claims of the EPA related to the City's violations of the Standards of Performance for New Stationary Sources and the National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants regulations at the Kapaa and Kalaheo landfills. The consent decree required the City to pay a civil penalty of $875,000 which the City paid during fiscal year 2016. In addition to the civil penalty, the consent decree requires the City to implement a supplemental environmental project to build a solar power system at the City's H-POWER facility by 2020 to produce a minimum of 15,056 megawatt hour of energy at estimated costs of, in 2015 dollars, $16.1 million. Construction of the solar building was completed in fiscal year 2019 while construction of the solar power system was substantially completed in May 2020. The City is required to operate the solar power system for at least 3 years following construction completion.

The City fulfilled the 3 year operation of the solar power system in June 2023 and successfully achieved SEP (Supplemental Environmental Project) completion as defined by the consent decree. The SEP Completion report was submitted in July 2023.

Sewer Fund – Litigation

The WWTPs and other facilities operated by the City are governed by permits issued by the State of Hawaii, Department of Health (DOH), including National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits; Underground Injection Control permits; Wastewater Management Permits; and Clean Air Branch Covered Source and Non-Covered Source permits.

The City is contesting certain conditions for the Waianae WWTP NPDES permit in two separate matters. One matter is currently pending before the Intermediate Court of Appeals (ICA) on a procedural issue. The City submitted a renewal application for the Waianae WWTP NPDES permit while that matter remained

pending. On October 4, 2022, the DOH published a draft public notice NPDES permit for the Waianae WWTP. The City filed a request for a contested case hearing on November 3, 2022, which was dismissed by the DOH Hearings officer on December 16, 2022. On June 6, 2023, the City filed an appeal of the dismissal of its request for a contested case hearing to the ICA. The Waianae WWTP NPDES permit remains in effect under an administrative extension.

On June 26, 2023, the DOH issued a Notice of Violation and Order (NOVO) for the Kailua Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant.

In addition, during the course of operating the Wastewater System, occasional events of non-compliance with other permits, laws, and regulations occur, including:

- Wastewater spills, which are subject to reporting pursuant to the NPDES permits, the 2010 Consent Decree described below, and DOH regulations.

- Exceedance of interim effluent limits set forth in the 2010 Consent Decree for the Sand Island and Honouliuli WWTPs, which are reported monthly with the discharge monitoring reports for the plants.

- Exceedance of effluent limits set forth in the NPDES permits for the WWTPs, which are reported monthly with the discharge monitoring reports for the plants.

- On August 11, 2020, DOH issued a Notice of Apparent Violation and Request for Information regarding the City's Honouliuli WWTP. The City responded on September 10, 2020.

No other incident of noncompliance is subject to existing or threatened enforcement.

In addition to the pending cases discussed above, on December 17, 2010, and subsequently amended on March 27, 2012, a consent decree was entered among the City, the United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA), DOH and several non-governmental organizations to settle certain previous environmental lawsuits relating to the City's wastewater system. The consent decree outlines a program of improvements to the wastewater collection and treatment systems. The consent decree allows 10 years for completion of work on the collection system, 14 years for the upgrade of the Honouiliuli WWTP to secondary treatment, and up to 25 years, with the possibility of a three-year extension, for the upgrade of the Sand Island WWTP to secondary treatment.

By a letter dated January 28, 2021, the EPA and DOH approved the City's Ten Year Report, which closed the collection system portion of the consent decree. The City continued to work on a single remaining project under the collection system portion, which was completed by the agreed-upon extension deadline of May 31, 2022.

The City continues to work on the secondary improvements to the two treatment plants. The Honouliuli WWTP upgrades are under construction and will be completed by June 1, 2024. Improvements to the Sand Island WWTP are on schedule to meet the consent decree deadline of December 31, 2035.

Additionally, the City is currently complying with the terms of an Administrative Order on Consent (AOC) for the Kailua Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant entered into with the EPA on December 14, 2022.

Pending Wastewater System Litigation – The City and the Department of Environmental Services generally are self-insured with respect to general liability claims. In the Fiscal Year June 30, 2023, the Department reached settlements of lawsuits and claims related to the Wastewater System and paid with Judgment, Settlements and Losses general funds of approximately $37,000.

The City's Corporation Counsel is of the opinion that the expected liability arising out of any pending litigation would not constitute a material impairment of the City's financial position

Asset Retirement Obligation (ARO)
Current laws and regulations require the City to take specific actions when retiring underground storage tanks. The City accounts for certain costs associated with the future removal of underground storage tanks and restoring the area to original conditions in accordance with GAAP. The City has multiple underground storage tanks with capacities ranging from 250 to 15,000 gallons. The State of Hawaii's Department of Health requires the City to take specific steps relating to permanent closure of underground storage tanks. Based on contract estimates, the City's ARO for underground storage tanks was approximately $36.4 million as of June 30, 2023, with tanks having a remaining useful life ranging from 0 to 21 years.

16. Discretely Presented Component Units

Board of Water Supply
Board of Water Supply (BWS), a semi-autonomous agency of the City, has full and complete authority to manage, control and operate the City's water system and related properties.

Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility – In late November 2021 the Navy reported a fuel spill at its Red Hill Bulk Fuel Storage Facility (RHBFSF). On December 2, 2021, following the Navy's determination that its Red Hill shaft water source was contaminated with petroleum from the leak, the BWS shut down the Halawa shaft pumping station. The BWS took further precautionary action on December 8, 2021 and shut down its Halawa and Aiea wells to prevent possible contamination from reaching the BWS Honolulu water system. On March 7, 2022 the Secretary of Defense directed the Navy to permanently close the RHBFSF. In preparation for the permanent closure the Navy began draining the fuel from the RHBFSF on October 16, 2023.

Major Transactions with the City –

Billing and Collection Services – BWS has an agreement with the City's Department of Environmental Services to provide certain services relating to the billing and collection of sewer service charges. Fees related to these services as well as capital recovery charges related to the implementation of the new billing and collection system were negotiated at approximately $3.8 million for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023. The expenditures related to these fees are included in contractual services expenses of the Sewer Fund in the accompanying statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position for the Proprietary Funds.

Central Administrative Services Expense (CASE) Fee – BWS has an ongoing agreement with the City to pay a CASE fee for treasury, personnel, purchasing and other administrative services. The Board's Charter allows for a CASE fee to the extent that it represents a reasonable charge for services necessary for the BWS to perform its duties. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, CASE fees paid to the City amounted to $3.3 million. Any increase for a subsequent year is subject to negotiation.

Joint Construction Projects – During the year ended June 30, 2013, the City entered into an agreement with BWS for a joint water and sewer system upgrade that is administered by BWS. The agreement required the City to make an annual advance payments to BWS. At June 30, 2023, a balance of approximately $1.0 million of these funds has not been expended.

Oahu Transit Services, Inc. Oahu Transit Services, Inc. (OTS) was formed on December 16, 1991 as a nonprofit corporation. The purpose of OTS is to manage, operate, and maintain the City bus service and other transit related services on behalf of and for the City. Pursuant to the terms of the Management and Operations Agreement (the Agreement) and the Revised Ordinances of Honolulu, OTS and its employees are independent contractors and OTS is the private employer of all personnel required to operate the City bus system and special transit service. OTS is deemed an instrumentality of the City for appropriate purposes other than for labor and employment.

Major Transaction with the City –

Reimbursement of Labor Costs – In accordance with the Agreement, the City reimburses OTS for bus system and special transit service labor costs and related employee benefits paid during the fiscal year. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023, the City's reimbursement to OTS for personnel costs totaled $212.8 million.

Contingent Liability – In accordance with the Agreement and governing ordinances, management believes the City is liable only for reimbursable employee benefit costs approved by the City's annual budgeting process. Accordingly, the City's financial statements include only the costs related to currently reimbursable employee benefits. Consequently, any long-term liabilities related to OTS' employee benefits have not been recorded in the primary government financial statements. If the Agreement with OTS is cancelled, the City may have a contingent liability related to OTS' long-term employee benefits. However, the City has no plans to do so; therefore, the City has not recorded a contingent liability.

17. Subsequent Events

On August 24, 2023, the City issued general obligation bonds, tax exempt series 2023A, B, C and D in the aggregate amount of $271.0 million. The Series 2023B and Series 2023D Bonds are not subject to redemption prior to maturity.

Series 2023A Bonds maturing July 1, 2034 through July 1, 2048 and Series 2023C Bonds maturing July 1, 2038 are subject to redemption, at the option of the City on or after July 1, 2033, in whole or in part at any time.

Series 2023A and C bond proceeds will be used to fund City capital improvement projects, Series 2023B to fund certain purchases of equipment, and Series 2023D proceeds will be used as refunding of Series 2019E.

Bonds Series	Range of interest rates	Mature Annually July 1,	Par Amount (in thousands)
2023A	5.00%	2024 - 2048	$ 77,330
2023B	5.00%	2024 - 2031	23,125
2023C	3.00% - 5.00%	2024 - 2048	28,605
2023D	5.00%	2024 - 2031	141,965
		Total Par Amount	$ 271,025

On September 27, 2023, the City issued wastewater system revenue bonds, Senior Series 2023 (Green Bonds) in the amount of $189.8 million. The bonds mature annually on July 1, 2028 through July 1, 2053. The bond proceeds will be used to fund certain additions and improvements to the wastewater system. Portions of the bonds maturing July 1, 2034 through July 1, 2053 are subject to redemption at the option of the City on or after July 1, 2033.

On December 21, 2023 the City drew $52.0 million from general obligation commercial paper notes Sub-Issue A-2. The proceeds will be used to fund the purchase of property for transit oriented development. Currently, the City has four letters of credit opened, Sub Issue A-1 and Sub-Issue A-2, Sub-Issue B-1 and Sub-Issue B-2 with an aggregate maximum amount of $450 million. Sub Issues A-1 and A-2 expire on June 1, 2026 and Sub Issues B-1 and B-2 expire on December 22, 2025.

This page left blank intentionally.

This page left blank intentionally.

Required Supplementary Information Other than MD&A (Unaudited)

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 1,583,878	$ 1,583,878	$ 1,626,685	$ 42,807
Licenses and permits	45,717	45,717	45,597	(120)
Intergovernmental	53	53	59	6
Charges for services	7,925	7,925	10,840	2,915
Fines and forfeits	975	975	1,460	485
Miscellaneous:				
Recoveries	50,761	50,761	40,465	(10,296)
Interest	966	966	34,564	33,598
Other	5,160	5,160	13,424	8,264
Total Revenues	1,695,435	1,695,435	1,773,094	77,659
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	19,824	21,262	19,866	1,396
City Clerk	5,495	5,495	3,630	1,865
City Council	8,846	8,746	6,802	1,944
Corporation Counsel	16,737	17,122	14,222	2,900
Customer Services	25,137	25,469	24,611	858
Design and Construction	17,547	18,330	16,519	1,811
Emergency Services	1,015	1,208	1,114	94
Facility Maintenance	33,777	35,173	33,948	1,225
Human Resources	6,968	7,410	6,904	506
Information Technology	28,859	30,190	29,041	1,149
Land Management	4,070	4,732	3,693	1,039
Mayor	8,360	8,642	8,081	561
Office of the City Auditor	1,951	1,951	1,852	99
Office of Council Services	2,974	3,074	2,172	902
Planning and Permitting	19,496	20,042	15,689	4,353
Prosecuting Attorney	22,785	23,752	22,550	1,202
Total General government	223,841	232,598	210,694	21,904
Public safety:				
Emergency Management	1,242	1,583	1,373	210
Emergency Services	59,588	60,560	58,685	1,875
Fire	142,006	144,571	142,135	2,436
Medical Examiner	3,916	4,337	4,060	277
Planning and Permitting	7,279	7,688	6,527	1,161
Police	306,652	308,679	287,513	21,166
Transportation Services	26	326	319	7
Total Public safety	520,709	527,744	500,612	27,132
Highways and streets:				
Facility Maintenance	25,719	25,933	23,334	2,599
Sanitation:				
Environmental Services	81	81	81	--

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Human services:				
Community Services	30,633	31,536	28,198	3,338
Culture-recreation:				
Enterprise Services	--	378	378	--
Mayor	2,592	2,682	2,610	72
Parks and Recreation	99,880	101,955	92,296	9,659
Total Culture-recreation	102,472	105,015	95,284	9,731
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	12,362	12,062	1,068	10,994
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
City Council	6,080	6,080	5,877	203
Provisional	495,966	495,966	431,045	64,921
Total Retirement and health benefits	502,046	502,046	436,922	65,124
Other:				
City Council	492	492	--	492
Provisional	130,258	111,106	50,976	60,130
Total Other	130,750	111,598	50,976	60,622
Total Miscellaneous	632,796	613,644	487,898	125,746
Capital improvements:				
General government	4,465	4,465	294	4,171
Public Safety	4,010	4,010	--	4,010
Capital improvements	8,475	8,475	294	8,181
Total Expenditures	1,557,088	1,557,088	1,347,463	209,625
Revenues over Expenditures	138,347	138,347	425,631	287,284
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sales of capital assets	--	--	18	18
Transfers in	203,585	203,585	203,846	261
Transfers out	(602,877)	(602,877)	(602,308)	569
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(399,292)	(399,292)	(398,444)	848
Net change in Fund Balance	(260,945)	(260,945)	27,187	288,132
Encumbrances	--	--	93,025	93,025
Fund Balance - July 1	261,485	261,485	282,747	21,262
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 540	$ 540	$ 402,959	$ 402,419

See accompanying notes to budgetary comparison schedules.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 81,517	$ 81,517	$ 107,146	$ 25,629
Licenses and permits	189,124	189,124	193,156	4,032
Charges for services	5,643	5,643	4,493	(1,150)
Fines and forfeits	25	25	3	(22)
Miscellaneous:				
Recoveries	1,230	1,230	1,722	492
Other	1,574	1,574	1,724	150
Total Revenues	279,113	279,113	308,244	29,131
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Design and Construction	8,741	9,116	7,868	1,248
Facility Maintenance	27,233	27,639	27,114	525
Planning and Permitting	2,722	2,985	2,955	30
Total General government	38,696	39,740	37,937	1,803
Public safety:				
Police	13,402	13,402	11,736	1,666
Transportation Services	10,039	10,624	8,312	2,312
Total Public safety	23,441	24,026	20,048	3,978
Highways and streets:				
Facility Maintenance	29,555	32,072	26,898	5,174
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	7,610	7,798	7,474	324
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
Provisional	41,532	41,532	40,167	1,365
Other:				
Provisional	19,068	14,734	2,232	12,502
Total Miscellaneous	60,600	56,266	42,399	13,867
Capital improvements:				
General government	4,489	4,489	872	3,617
Total Capital improvements	4,489	4,489	872	3,617
Total Expenditures	164,391	164,391	135,628	28,763

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues over Expenditures	114,722	114,722	172,616	57,894
Other Financing Source (Use):				
Sales of capital assets	145	145	572	427
Transfers out	(150,957)	(150,957)	(150,436)	521
Total Other Financing Source (Use)	(150,812)	(150,812)	(149,864)	948
Net change in Fund Balance	(36,090)	(36,090)	22,752	58,842
Encumbrances	--	--	21,063	21,063
Fund Balance - July 1	36,090	36,090	61,651	25,561
Fund Balance - June 30	$ --	$ --	$ 105,466	$ 105,466

See accompanying notes to budgetary comparison schedules.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 378,575	$ 432,325	$ 319,668	$ (112,657)
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	--	--	116	116
Other	82	82	115	33
Total Revenues	378,657	432,407	319,899	(112,508)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	1,068	1,596	438	1,158
Design and Construction	3,726	3,726	3,654	72
Information Technology	71	71	8	63
Mayor	204,851	230,821	230,241	580
Planning and Permitting	253	273	253	20
Prosecuting Attorney	3,114	5,125	3,118	2,007
Total General government	213,083	241,612	237,712	3,900
Public safety:				
Emergency Management	1,514	13,051	6,744	6,307
Fire	--	307	64	243
Medical Examiner	14	179	109	70
Police	5,984	21,284	10,439	10,845
Transportation Services	3,361	3,835	3,750	85
Total Public safety	10,873	38,656	21,106	17,550
Human services:				
Community Services	38,615	45,651	37,952	7,699
Culture-recreation:				
Parks and Recreation	668	1,008	737	271
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	113,927	113,966	113,928	38
Capital Improvements:				
General government	193,126	193,126	66,964	126,162
Total Expenditures	570,292	634,019	478,399	155,620
Net change in Fund Balance	(191,635)	(201,612)	(158,500)	43,112
Encumbrances	--	--	155,525	155,525
Fund Balance - July 1	242,837	242,837	19,288	(223,549)
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 51,202	$ 41,225	$ 16,313	$ (24,912)

This page left blank intentionally.

Budgets and Budgetary Accounting

Except for the inclusion of carry-over encumbrances, the budgets for the General Fund, the Highway Fund and the Federal Grants Fund are adopted on a modified accrual basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP).

The actual expenditures on a budgetary basis include payments made during the fiscal year on the modified accrual basis of accounting, consistent with GAAP, plus outstanding encumbrances at the end of the current fiscal year.

The budgetary comparison for the General Fund is the legally separate fund with its legally adopted budget not the combined General Fund (per GASB 54) presented in the basic financial statements (amounts in thousands).

Reconciliation	General Fund	Highway Fund	Federal Grants Fund
Net change in Fund Balance per Budgetary Comparison Schedule	$ 27,187	$ 22,752	$ (158,500)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances	93,025	21,063	155,525
Changes in Fund Balance for legal separate funds combined with the General Fund per GASB 54	8,795	--	--
Net change in Fund Balance per Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	$ 129,007	$ 43,815	$ (2,975)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PENSION PLAN

SCHEDULE OF PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF THE NET PENSION LIABILITY

Fiscal Years 2013 - 2022

(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended	Proportion of Net Pension Liability	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	Covered Payroll	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of Total Pension Liability
June 30, 2022	18.57%	$ 2,408,410	$ 678,939	354.73%	62.76%
June 30, 2021 (a)	18.78%	$ 2,291,700	$ 708,949	323.25%	64.25%
June 30, 2020 (a)	19.25%	$ 2,946,327	$ 697,585	422.36%	53.18%
June 30, 2019 (a)	18.99%	$ 2,691,403	$ 675,044	398.70%	54.87%
June 30, 2018 (a)	18.39%	$ 2,449,335	$ 649,455	377.14%	55.48%
June 30, 2017	17.82%	$ 2,307,225	$ 626,639	368.19%	54.80%
June 30, 2016	18.17%	$ 2,428,894	$ 599,494	405.16%	51.28%
June 30, 2015	17.41%	$ 1,520,529	$ 578,043	263.05%	62.42%
June 30, 2014	16.31%	$ 1,307,396	$ 536,304	243.78%	63.92%
June 30, 2013	16.76%	$ 1,496,794	$ 509,130	293.99%	57.96%

(a) Revised from previous ACFR due to HART classification as blended component unit.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

EMPLOYEES' RETIREMENT SYSTEM - PENSION PLAN

SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

Fiscal Years 2014 - 2023

(Dollar amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended	Statutorily Required Contributions	Contributions in Relation to Statutorily Required Contributions	Contribution Excess (Deficiency)	Covered Payroll	Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll
June 30, 2023	$ 269,262	$ 269,336	$ 74	$ 693,191	38.85%
June 30, 2022 (a)	$ 255,144	$ 254,958	$ (186)	$ 678,939	37.55%
June 30, 2021 (a)	$ 248,028	$ 247,806	$ (222)	$ 708,949	34.95%
June 30, 2020 (a)	$ 214,275	$ 214,735	$ 460	$ 697,585	30.78%
June 30, 2019 (a)	$ 177,773	$ 178,100	$ 327	$ 675,044	26.38%
June 30, 2018 (a)	$ 154,219	$ 159,115	$ 4,896	$ 649,455	24.50%
June 30, 2017	$ 140,342	$ 139,569	$ (773)	$ 626,639	22.27%
June 30, 2016	$ 135,217	$ 129,245	$ (5,972)	$ 599,494	21.56%
June 30, 2015	$ 121,465	$ 132,308	$ 10,843	$ 578,043	22.89%
June 30, 2014	$ 102,885	$ 87,979	$ (14,906)	$ 536,304	16.40%
June 30, 2013	$ 93,503	$ 87,840	$ (5,663)	$ 509,130	17.25%

(a) Revised from previous ACFR due to HART classification as blended component unit.

Prior to the measurement period ended June 30, 2022, there were no other factors, including the use of different assumptions, that significantly affect trends reported in these schedules.

Amounts reported in the schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability had significant changes in assumptions for the measurement period ended June 30, 2022. The following changes in actuarial assumptions are:

- The assumed salary increased schedules increased for General Employees, Police and Fire employees. These schedules include an ultimate component for general wage inflation that may add on additional increases for individual merit and then an additional component for step rates based on service years.
- Retiree mortality is updated to the 2022 Public Retirees of Hawaii mortality tables. The improvement scale used to project future improvement is updated to the ultimate values of the most recently published Scale MP2021.
- In general, the rates of turnover were lowered to reflect recent experience.
- Pre-retirement mortality rates increased for Police and Firefighter employees.

Contribution rates are a percentage of pensionable payroll and are set by statute based on the recommendation of the ERS actuary. Act 256, Session Laws of Hawaii (SLH) 2007 established contribution rates beginning July 1, 2008 through June 30, 2012. Act 163 (SLH 2011) established new contribution rates beginning July 1, 2012 through June 30, 2017. Act 17 (SLH 2017) established new contribution rates beginning July 1, 2017 until statutory changes are implemented. Contribution rates by year are as follows:

Effective Starting	Police and Fire	General Employees
July 1, 2020 and thereafter	41.0%	24.0%
July 1, 2019	36.0%	22.0%
July 1, 2018	31.0%	19.0%
July 1, 2017	28.0%	18.0%
July 1, 2015	25.0%	17.0%
July 1, 2014	24.0%	16.5%
July 1, 2013	23.0%	16.0%
July 1, 2012	22.0%	15.5%
July 1, 2011	19.7%	15.0%

Act 152 (SLH 2012) amended the definition of compensation for new employees hired after June 30, 2012 for the purpose of pension benefit calculations. Compensation is defined as normal periodic payments and does not include overtime, supplemental payments, bonuses, lump sum salary differentials and other types of differentials. For employees hired prior to July 1, 2012 compensation includes overtime, supplemental payments, bonuses and other types of differentials for the purpose of pension benefit calculations.

Act 153 (SLH 2012) requires employers to pay additional contributions for those employees who retire on or after July 1, 2012 with significant "non-base pay" increases in the three or five years used to calculate their average final compensation and maximum retirement allowances. The amount is determined by comparing the maximum retirement allowance that would have been received without the significant non-base pay increase to the actual maximum allowance. These amounts are assessed, on a fiscal year basis, for all retirees meeting the criteria during the previous fiscal year.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB)
SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN NET OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS

Fiscal Years 2017 - 2022

(Amounts in thousands)

Total OPEB liability	2022	2021 (a)	2020 (a)	2019 (a)	2018 (a)	2017
Service cost	$ 46,818	$ 46,760	$ 48,571	$ 46,337	$ 45,097	$ 43,835
Interest on the total OPEB liability	174,522	171,227	173,748	164,237	156,132	147,732
Difference between expected and actual experience of the total OPEB liability	(221,768)	(85,484)	(159,334)	(8,029)	(36,013)	--
Changes of assumptions	(52,779)	--	(13,893)	16,163	31,794	--
Benefit payments	(87,331)	(83,609)	(84,768)	(83,155)	(80,555)	(76,220)
Net change in total OPEB liability	(140,538)	48,894	(35,676)	135,553	116,455	115,347
Total OPEB liability - July 1	2,513,429	2,464,535	2,500,211	2,364,658	2,248,203 (b)	2,126,653
Total OPEB liability - June 30	$ 2,372,891	$ 2,513,429	$ 2,464,535	$ 2,500,211	$ 2,364,658	$ 2,242,000
Plan fiduciary net position						
Employer contributions	$ 198,487	$ 190,924	$ 184,467	$ 178,141	$ 144,051	$ 125,017
Net investment income	(22,797)	196,073	13,659	22,640	30,895	30,907
Benefit payments	(87,331)	(83,609)	(84,768)	(83,155)	(80,555)	(76,220)
OPEB plan administrative expense	(90)	(101)	(102)	(169)	(95)	(72)
Other	(262)	(154)	(135)	36,615	--	1,147
Net change in plan fiduciary net position	88,007	303,133	113,121	154,072	94,296	80,779
Plan fiduciary net position - July 1	1,037,934	734,801	621,680	467,608	373,312 (b)	291,892
Plan fiduciary net position - June 30	$ 1,125,941	$ 1,037,934	$ 734,801	$ 621,680	$ 467,608	$ 372,671
Net OPEB liability - June 30	$ 1,246,950	$ 1,475,495	$ 1,729,734	$ 1,878,531	$ 1,897,050	$ 1,869,329
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	47.5%	41.3%	29.8%	24.9%	19.8%	16.6%
Covered-employee payroll	$ 671,940	$ 721,450	$ 698,284	$ 676,389	$ 657,253	$ 626,639
Net OPEB liability as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	185.6%	204.5%	247.7%	277.7%	288.6%	298.3%

Information prior to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 is not available. As information becomes available in future years, up to 10 years will be displayed prospectively. The above OPEB information is related to the Primary Government only.

Notes to Schedule of Changes in Net OPEB Liability and Related Ratios:

2022: The demographic assumptions were updated to reflect the 2022 ERS Actuarial Experience Study. Additionally, short-term healthcare trend assumptions were updated. HART is included from this year forward.

2020: The trend rates were updated to reflect the repeal of the excise tax on high-cost employer health plan.

2019: The demographic assumptions were updated to reflect the 2019 ERS Actuarial Experience Study. Additionally, the participation assumptions were updated to better reflect the plan's anticipated experience.

2018: The short-term healthcare trend assumptions were updated.

(a) Revised from previous ACFR due to HART classification as blended component unit.

(b) Balance restated due to HART classification as blended component unit.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB)
SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

FISCAL YEARS 2018 - 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Fiscal Year Ended		Actuarially Determined Contribution	Actual Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Employee Payroll	Actual Contribution as a % of Covered Payroll
June 30, 2023	(a)	$ 188,883	$ 188,883	$ --	$ 693,191	27.2%
June 30, 2022	(a)	$ 198,487	$ 198,487	$ --	$ 671,940	29.5%
June 30, 2021	(a)	$ 190,924	$ 190,924	$ --	$ 721,450	26.5%
June 30, 2020	(a)	$ 184,467	$ 184,467	$ --	$ 698,284	26.4%
June 30, 2019	(a)	$ 178,141	$ 178,141	$ --	$ 676,389	26.3%
June 30, 2018	(a)	$ 167,470	$ 144,051	$ 23,419	$ 657,253	21.9%

Notes:

Information prior to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 is not available. As information becomes available in future years, up to 10 years will be displayed prospectively.

(a) Revised from previous ACFR due to HART classification as blended component unit.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

POSTEMPLOYMENT BENEFITS OTHER THAN PENSIONS (OPEB)
NOTES TO SCHEDULE OF CONTRIBUTIONS

FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

Valuation Date:	The actuarially determined contribution for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023 was developed in the July 1, 2020 valuation.
Methods and Assumptions:	
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal
Discount Rate	7.0%
Inflation	2.5%
Amortization Method	Level percent. Closed bases are established at each valuation for new unfunded liabilities.
Equivalent Single Amortization Period	16.0 as of the fiscal year ended June 30, 2023
Payroll Growth	3.5%
Asset Method	4-year smoothed market
Salary Increases	3.5% to 7.0% including inflation
Demographic Assumptions	Based on the experience study covering the five year period ended June 30, 2018 as conducted for the Hawaii Employees' Retirement System (ERS)
Mortality	System-specific mortality tables utilizing scale BB to project generational mortality improvement
Participation Rates	98.0% healthcare participation assumption for retirees who receive 100.0% of the Base Monthly Contribution (BMC). Healthcare participation rates of 25.0%, 65.0%, and 90.0% for retirees who receive 0.0%, 50.0%, or 75.0% of the BMC, respectively. 100.0% for Life Insurance and 98.0% for Medicare Part B
Healthcare cost trend rates:	
PPO*	Initial rate of 7.5%, declining to a rate of 4.7% after 13 years
HMO*	Initial rate of 7.5%, declining to a rate of 4.7% after 13 years
Part B	Initial rate of 5.0%, declining to a rate of 4.7% after 10 years
Dental	5.0% for the first two years; followed by 4.0% for all future years
Vision	0.0% for the first two years; then 2.5% for all future years
Life Insurance	0.0%

* Blended rates for medical and prescription drug

This page left blank intentionally.

Other Supplementary Information

This page left blank intentionally.

Nonmajor Governmental Funds Combining Financial Statements

For a brief explanation of the individual nonmajor governmental funds, please refer to the divider pages 52-54 preceding the Governmental Fund Financial Statements.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	Bikeway Fund	Parks and Playgrounds Fund	Liquor Commission Fund
ASSETS				
Cash and investments:				
With Treasury and banks	$ 9,550	$ 2,614	$ 8,306	$ 3,349
Receivables:				
Accounts	--	--	--	--
Special Assessments	--	--	--	--
Loans	--	--	--	--
Leases	--	--	--	--
Intergovernmental	--	--	--	--
Payroll Advance	13	6	--	17
Due from other funds	--	--	--	5
Total Assets	$ 9,563	$ 2,620	$ 8,306	$ 3,371
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 278	$ 132	$ 226	$ 8
Interest and bonds payable-matured	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	--	--	--	--
Accrued payroll	55	12	--	93
Total Liabilities	333	144	226	101
Deferred Inflow:				
Deferred inflow	--	--	--	--
Total Deferred Inflow	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	9,230	2,476	--	3,270
Committed	--	--	8,080	--
Total Fund Balances	9,230	2,476	8,080	3,270
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balances	$ 9,563	$ 2,620	$ 8,306	$ 3,371

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Special Revenue Funds						
Rental Assistance Fund	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund	Affordable Housing Fund	Community Development Fund	Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park Fund	Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park Fund
$ 1,638	$ 4,117	$ 54,889	$ 30,418	$ 750	$ 705	$ 508
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	11	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	1,048	--	--
--	16	--	--	8	--	--
--	--	--	11	--	--	--
$ 1,638	$ 4,133	$ 54,889	$ 30,429	$ 1,817	$ 705	$ 508
$ --	$ 259	$ --	$ 2	$ 1,162	$ --	$ --
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	3	--	--	205	--	--
--	54	2	5	34	--	--
--	316	2	7	1,401	--	--
--	--	--	--	11	--	--
--	--	--	--	11	--	--
--	--	54,887	30,422	405	--	--
1,638	3,817	--	--	--	705	508
1,638	3,817	54,887	30,422	405	705	508
$ 1,638	$ 4,133	$ 54,889	$ 30,429	$ 1,817	$ 705	$ 508

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Honolulu Zoo Fund	Golf Fund	Special Events Fund	Special Projects Fund
ASSETS				
Cash and investments:				
With Treasury and banks	$ 5,434	$ 4,178	$ 11,035	$ 15,615
Receivables:				
Accounts	--	--	--	--
Special Assessments	--	--	--	--
Loans	--	--	--	--
Leases	--	--	--	--
Intergovernmental	--	--	--	1,341
Payroll Advance	--	53	72	13
Due from other funds	--	--	--	92
Total Assets	$ 5,434	$ 4,231	$ 11,107	$ 17,061
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 122	$ 291	$ 148	$ 485
Interest and bonds payable-matured	--	--	--	--
Due to other funds	3	--	3	810
Accrued payroll	169	240	186	149
Total Liabilities	294	531	337	1,444
Deferred Inflow:				
Deferred inflow	--	--	--	--
Total Deferred Inflow	--	--	--	--
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	--	--	--	15,617
Committed	5,140	3,700	10,770	--
Total Fund Balances	5,140	3,700	10,770	15,617
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balances	$ 5,434	$ 4,231	$ 11,107	$ 17,061

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Special Revenue Funds			Debt Service Fund	Capital Projects Funds
Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	Pauahi Project Expenditures Hawaii R-15 Fund	Housing and Community Development Section 8 Contract Fund	Improvement District Bond and Interest Redemption Fund	General Improvement Bond Fund
$ 6,421	$ 1,032	$ 13,028	$ 172	$ 151,891
--	--	121	--	--
--	--	--	1	--
5,966	--	3,648	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	30	--	--
--	--	38	--	6
--	--	--	--	--
$ 12,387	$ 1,032	$ 16,865	$ 173	$ 151,897
$ --	$ --	$ 136	$ --	$ 12,951
--	--	--	8	--
--	--	177	--	--
--	--	129	--	--
--	--	442	8	12,951
5,966	--	3,799	1	--
5,966	--	3,799	1	--
6,421	1,032	12,624	--	--
--	--	--	164	138,946
6,421	1,032	12,624	164	138,946
$ 12,387	$ 1,032	$ 16,865	$ 173	$ 151,897

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Capital Projects Funds			
	Highway Improvement Bond Fund	Federal Grants Capital Projects Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
ASSETS				
Cash and investments:				
With Treasury and banks	$ 58,898	$ 15,297	$ 13,744	$ 413,589
Receivables:				
Accounts	--	--	--	121
Special Assessments	--	--	--	1
Loans	--	47,242	--	56,867
Leases	--	8,555	--	8,555
Intergovernmental	--	4,193	--	6,612
Payroll Advance	--	--	--	242
Due from other funds	--	--	--	108
Total Assets	$ 58,898	$ 75,287	$ 13,744	$ 486,095
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCES				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable	$ 16,030	$ 936	$ --	$ 33,166
Interest and bonds payable-matured	--	--	--	8
Due to other funds	--	--	--	1,201
Accrued payroll	--	--	--	1,128
Total Liabilities	16,030	936	--	35,503
Deferred Inflow:				
Deferred inflow	--	55,797	--	65,574
Total Deferred Inflow	--	55,797	--	65,574
Fund Balances:				
Restricted	--	18,554	13,744	168,682
Committed	42,868	--	--	216,336
Total Fund Balances	42,868	18,554	13,744	385,018
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balances	$ 58,898	$ 75,287	$ 13,744	$ 486,095

This page left blank intentionally.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	Bikeway Fund	Parks and Playgrounds Fund	Liquor Commission Fund
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --
Licenses and permits	--	573	--	6,847
Intergovernmental	--	--	--	--
Charges for services	4,599	--	--	65
Fines and forfeits	--	--	--	147
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	--	--	--	--
Other	5	--	706	6
Total Revenues	4,604	573	706	7,065
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	2,004	--	--	2,949
Public safety	--	524	--	--
Highways and streets	156	--	--	--
Human services	--	--	--	--
Culture-recreation	229	--	--	--
Utilities or other enterprises	--	22	--	--
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits	912	194	--	2,382
Other	--	--	--	24
Capital Outlay:				
General government	--	--	--	173
Public safety	--	--	--	--
Highways and streets	--	754	--	--
Human services	--	--	--	--
Culture-recreation	--	--	672	--
Utilities or other enterprises	--	--	--	--
Debt service:				
Principal	--	--	--	166
Interest	--	--	--	48
Total Expenditures	3,301	1,494	672	5,742
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	1,303	(921)	34	1,323
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Issuance of commercial paper	--	--	--	--
Issuance of general obligation bonds	--	--	--	--
Bond premium	--	--	--	--
Bond discount	--	--	--	--
Leases and subscriptions	--	--	--	(42)
Transfers in	--	915	--	--
Transfers out	(246)	(98)	--	(376)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(246)	817	--	(418)
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	1,057	(104)	34	905
Fund Balances - July 1	8,173	2,580	8,046	2,365
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 9,230	$ 2,476	$ 8,080	$ 3,270

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Special Revenue Funds						
Rental Assistance Fund	Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	Clean Water and Natural Lands Fund	Affordable Housing Fund	Community Development Fund	Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park Fund	Waipio Peninsula Soccer Park Fund
$ --	$ --	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --	$ --	$ --
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	13,087	--	--
--	7,610	--	--	--	260	136
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	44	700	449	--	--	--
209	761	--	2	--	--	--
209	8,415	8,224	7,975	13,087	260	136
--	37	48	--	993	--	--
--	681	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
174	--	--	8,287	928	--	--
--	2,815	--	--	269	--	3
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	1,317	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	12	8,178	--	--
--	70	--	--	3,397	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	12	--	--
--	--	--	--	7	--	--
174	4,920	48	8,299	13,784	--	3
35	3,495	8,176	(324)	(697)	260	133
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--	--	--
--	(1,469)	--	--	--	(2)	(6)
--	(1,469)	--	--	--	(2)	(6)
35	2,026	8,176	(324)	(697)	258	127
1,603	1,791	46,711	30,746	1,102	447	381
$ 1,638	$ 3,817	$ 54,887	$ 30,422	$ 405	$ 705	$ 508

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Special Revenue Funds			
	Honolulu Zoo Fund	Golf Fund	Special Events Fund	Special Projects Fund
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 7,524	$ --	$ --	$ --
Licenses and permits	--	--	--	--
Intergovernmental	--	--	--	15,011
Charges for services	5,792	8,341	86	1,117
Fines and forfeits	--	--	--	--
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	55	--	138	32
Other	407	3,436	8,873	855
Total Revenues	13,778	11,777	9,097	17,015
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	--	--	39	1,487
Public safety	--	--	--	6,340
Highways and streets	--	--	--	28
Human services	--	--	--	7,839
Culture-recreation	7,466	10,394	6,726	41
Utilities or other enterprises	--	--	--	2
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits	3,453	4,454	3,686	--
Other	440	105	144	--
Capital Outlay:				
General government	--	--	--	74
Public safety	--	--	--	850
Highways and streets	--	--	--	--
Human services	--	--	--	--
Culture-recreation	13	--	87	--
Utilities or other enterprises	--	--	--	--
Debt service:				
Principal	5	773	5	11
Interest	--	81	1	6
Total Expenditures	11,377	15,807	10,688	16,678
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	2,401	(4,030)	(1,591)	337
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Issuance of commercial paper	--	--	--	--
Issuance of general obligation bonds	--	--	--	--
Bond premium	--	--	--	--
Bond discount	--	--	--	--
Leases and subscriptions	--	1,455	--	--
Transfers in	2,238	4,722	10,543	--
Transfers out	(4,116)	(2,734)	(5,084)	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(1,878)	3,443	5,459	--
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	523	(587)	3,868	337
Fund Balances - July 1	4,617	4,287	6,902	15,280
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 5,140	$ 3,700	$ 10,770	$ 15,617

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Special Revenue Funds			Debt Service	Capital Project Funds
Housing and Community Development Rehabilitation Loan Fund	Pauahi Project Expenditures Hawaii R-15 Fund	Housing and Community Development Section 8 Contract Fund	Improvement District Bond and Interest Fund	General Improvement Bond Fund
$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	74,916	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	43
215	15	400	--	--
395	--	16	--	823
610	15	75,332	--	866
--	--	180	--	1,219
--	--	--	--	1,501
--	--	--	--	593
103	--	75,559	--	384
--	--	--	--	1,633
--	--	--	--	2
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	19,214
--	--	--	--	8,002
--	--	--	--	5,033
--	--	--	--	116
--	--	--	--	28,565
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	26	--	--
--	--	2	--	--
103	--	75,767	--	66,262
507	15	(435)	--	(65,396)
--	--	--	--	17,000
--	--	--	--	53,157
--	--	--	--	7,423
--	--	--	--	(43)
--	--	7	--	--
--	--	--	--	--
--	--	--	--	(17,000)
--	--	7	--	60,537
507	15	(428)	--	(4,859)
5,914	1,017	13,052	164	143,805
$ 6,421	$ 1,032	$ 12,624	$ 164	$ 138,946

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
NONMAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Capital Projects Funds			
	Highway Improvement Bond Fund	Federal Grants Capital Projects Fund	Capital Projects Fund	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ 22,572
Licenses and permits	--	--	--	7,420
Intergovernmental	--	15,012	--	118,026
Charges for services	--	--	--	28,006
Fines and forfeits	84	--	--	274
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	--	--	--	2,048
Other	497	--	--	16,991
Total Revenues	581	15,012	--	195,337
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	593	--	--	9,549
Public safety	46	--	--	9,092
Highways and streets	15,199	134	--	16,110
Human services	--	1,837	--	95,111
Culture-recreation	--	--	--	29,576
Utilities or other enterprises	2,865	10,034	--	12,925
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits	--	--	--	16,398
Other	--	--	--	713
Capital Outlay:				
General government	1,611	--	--	21,072
Public safety	2,464	2,640	--	13,956
Highways and streets	49,025	382	--	55,194
Human services	--	--	--	8,306
Culture-recreation	--	--	--	32,804
Utilities or other enterprises	68	1,525	--	1,593
Debt service:				
Principal	--	--	--	998
Interest	--	--	--	145
Total Expenditures	71,871	16,552	--	323,542
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(71,290)	(1,540)	--	(128,205)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Issuance of commercial paper	--	--	--	17,000
Issuance of general obligation bonds	44,298	--	--	97,455
Bond premium	6,239	--	--	13,662
Bond discount	(36)	--	--	(79)
Leases and subscriptions	--	--	--	1,420
Transfers in	--	--	--	18,418
Transfers out	--	--	--	(31,131)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	50,501	--	--	116,745
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(20,789)	(1,540)	--	(11,460)
Fund Balances - July 1	63,657	20,094	13,744	396,478
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 42,868	$ 18,554	$ 13,744	$ 385,018

Fund Schedules

For a brief explanation of the individual funds, please refer to the divider pages 51-54 preceding the Governmental Fund Financial Statements.

Note: the revolving funds are comprised of the Improvement District Revolving Fund and Housing and Community Development Revolving Fund.

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Legally Separate Funds	
	General Fund	Grants In Aid Fund
ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury and banks	$ 492,665	$ 10,646
Imprest and change funds	--	--
Receivables:		
Real property taxes	26,987	--
Oahu transient accomodation taxes	9,561	--
Accounts	86	--
Interest	13,617	--
Leases	15,722	--
Payroll Advance	5,451	--
Due from other funds	1,923	3
Total Assets	$ 566,012	$ 10,649
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 80,010	$ 781
Due to other funds	11,381	5
Accrued payroll	27,476	5
Unearned revenue	3,526	--
Deposits and advances	--	--
Total Liabilities	122,393	791
Deferred Inflow:		
Deferred inflow	40,660	--
Total Deferred Inflow	40,660	--
Fund Balances:		
Committed	--	9,858
Assigned	93,025	--
Unassigned	309,934	--
Total Fund Balances	402,959	9,858
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 566,012	$ 10,649

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

Legally Separate Funds				Reporting Fund Per GASB 54
Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	Leasehold Conversion Fund	Revolving Funds	Trust and Clearance Funds	Total General Fund
$ 154,587	$ 188	$ 2,204	$ 37,209	$ 697,499
--	--	--	128	128
--	--	--	--	26,987
--	--	--	--	9,561
--	--	--	--	86
--	--	--	--	13,617
--	--	--	--	15,722
--	--	--	--	5,451
--	--	--	40	1,966
$ 154,587	$ 188	$ 2,204	$ 37,377	$ 771,017
$ --	$ --	$ --	$ 323	$ 81,114
--	--	--	--	11,386
--	--	--	--	27,481
--	--	--	--	3,526
--	--	--	34,212	34,212
--	--	--	34,535	157,719
--	42	--	--	40,702
--	42	--	--	40,702
154,587	146	2,204	2,842	169,637
--	--	--	--	93,025
--	--	--	--	309,934
154,587	146	2,204	2,842	572,596
$ 154,587	$ 188	$ 2,204	$ 37,377	$ 771,017

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
GENERAL FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Legally Separate Funds	
	General Fund	Grants In Aid Fund
Revenues:		
Taxes	$ 1,626,685	$ --
Licenses and permits	45,597	--
Intergovernmental	59	--
Charges for services	10,840	--
Fines and forfeits	1,460	--
Miscellaneous:		
Recoveries	40,465	--
Interest	34,564	162
Other	13,424	--
Total Revenues	1,773,094	162
Expenditures:		
Current:		
General government	177,387	40
Public safety	483,981	--
Highways and streets	12,198	--
Sanitation	48	--
Human services	11,936	10,521
Culture-recreation	82,525	--
Utilities or other enterprises	440	--
Miscellaneous:		
Retirement and health benefits	436,922	--
Other	45,481	--
Capital Outlay:		
General government	505	--
Public safety	2,957	--
Highways and streets	20	--
Culture-recreation	297	--
Debt service:		
Principal	6,596	--
Interest	894	--
Total Expenditures	1,262,187	10,561
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	510,907	(10,399)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):		
Leases and subscriptions	7,749	--
Sales of capital assets	18	--
Transfers in	203,846	8,722
Transfers out	(602,308)	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(390,695)	8,722
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	120,212	(1,677)
Fund Balances - July 1	282,747	11,535
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 402,959	$ 9,858

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
GENERAL FUND
COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Legally Separate Funds				Reporting Fund Per GASB 54
Reserve for Fiscal Stability Fund	Leasehold Conversion Fund	Revolving Funds	Trust and Clearance Funds	Total General Fund
$ --	$ --	$ --	$ --	$ 1,626,685
--	--	--	--	45,597
--	--	--	--	59
--	--	--	1,484	12,324
--	--	--	--	1,460
--	--	--	--	40,465
2,227	7	4	--	36,964
--	--	--	3	13,427
2,227	7	4	1,487	1,776,981
--	--	--	--	177,427
--	--	--	--	483,981
--	--	--	253	12,451
--	--	--	--	48
--	--	--	--	22,457
--	--	--	--	82,525
--	--	--	--	440
--	--	--	--	436,922
--	--	--	--	45,481
--	--	--	--	505
--	--	--	--	2,957
--	--	--	--	20
--	--	--	--	297
--	--	--	--	6,596
--	--	--	--	894
--	--	--	253	1,273,001
2,227	7	4	1,234	503,980
--	--	--	--	7,749
--	--	--	--	18
7,000	--	--	--	219,568
--	--	--	--	(602,308)
7,000	--	--	--	(374,973)
9,227	7	4	1,234	129,007
145,360	139	2,200	1,608	443,589
$ 154,587	$ 146	$ 2,204	$ 2,842	$ 572,596

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 492,665
Receivables:	
Real property taxes	26,987
Oahu transient accomodation taxes	9,561
Accounts	86
Interest	13,617
Leases	15,722
Payroll Advance	5,451
Due from other funds	1,923
Total Assets	$ 566,012
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 80,010
Due to other funds	11,381
Accrued payroll	27,476
Unearned revenue	3,526
Total Liabilities	122,393
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	40,660
Total Deferred Inflow	40,660
Fund Balance:	
Assigned	93,025
Unassigned	309,934
Total Fund Balance	402,959
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 566,012

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Revenues:	
Taxes	$ 1,626,685
Licenses and permits	45,597
Intergovernmental	59
Charges for services	10,840
Fines and forfeits	1,460
Miscellaneous:	
Recoveries	40,465
Interest	34,564
Other	13,424
Total Revenues	1,773,094
Expenditures:	
Current:	
General government	177,387
Public safety	483,981
Highways and streets	12,198
Sanitation	48
Human services	11,936
Culture-recreation	82,525
Utilities or other enterprises	440
Miscellaneous:	
Retirement and health benefits	436,922
Other	45,481
Capital outlay:	
General government	505
Public safety	2,957
Highways and streets	20
Culture-recreation	297
Debt Service:	
Principal retirement	6,596
Interest charges	894
Total Expenditures	1,262,187
Revenues over Expenditures	510,907
Other Financing Sources (Uses):	
Leases and subscriptions	7,749
Sales of capital assets	18
Transfers in	203,846
Transfers out	(602,308)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(390,695)
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	120,212
Fund Balance - July 1	282,747
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 402,959

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 1,583,878	$ 1,583,878	$ 1,626,685	$ 42,807
Licenses and permits	45,717	45,717	45,597	(120)
Intergovernmental	53	53	59	6
Charges for services	7,925	7,925	10,840	2,915
Fines and forfeits	975	975	1,460	485
Miscellaneous:				
Recoveries	50,761	50,761	40,465	(10,296)
Interest	966	966	34,564	33,598
Other	5,160	5,160	13,424	8,264
Total Revenues	1,695,435	1,695,435	1,773,094	77,659
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	18,810	20,248	18,861	1,387
City Clerk	4,883	4,883	3,105	1,778
City Council	8,402	8,302	6,679	1,623
Corporation Counsel	12,504	12,889	10,596	2,293
Customer Services	22,453	22,785	22,089	696
Design and Construction	13,560	14,343	12,773	1,570
Emergency Services	941	1,134	1,064	70
Facility Maintenance	28,574	29,970	28,881	1,089
Human Resources	6,861	7,303	6,798	505
Information Technology	25,665	26,996	25,856	1,140
Land Management	2,906	3,568	2,822	746
Mayor	7,728	8,010	7,460	550
Office of the City Auditor	1,759	1,759	1,692	67
Office of Council Services	2,877	2,977	2,171	806
Planning and Permitting	14,674	15,220	11,143	4,077
Prosecuting Attorney	21,587	22,554	21,374	1,180
Total General government	194,184	202,941	183,364	19,577
Public safety:				
Emergency Management	1,165	1,506	1,297	209
Emergency Services	54,493	55,465	54,510	955
Fire	139,238	141,803	139,458	2,345
Medical Examiner	3,695	4,116	3,927	189
Planning and Permitting	7,259	7,668	6,507	1,161
Police	298,956	300,983	280,620	20,363
Transportation Services	--	300	293	7
Total Public safety	504,806	511,841	486,612	25,229

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Highways and streets:				
Facility Maintenance	16,261	16,475	13,923	2,552
Human services:				
Community Services	15,086	15,989	12,961	3,028
Culture-recreation:				
Enterprise Services	--	378	378	--
Mayor	2,584	2,674	2,604	70
Parks and Recreation	85,369	87,444	82,228	5,216
Total Culture-recreation	87,953	90,496	85,210	5,286
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	11,412	11,112	344	10,768
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
City Council	6,080	6,080	5,877	203
Provisional	490,734	490,734	431,045	59,689
Total Retirement and health benefits	496,814	496,814	436,922	59,892
Other:				
City Council	492	492	--	492
Provisional	130,258	111,106	45,744	65,362
Total Other	130,750	111,598	45,744	65,854
Total Miscellaneous	627,564	608,412	482,666	125,746
Capital improvements:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	3,958	3,958	3,958	--
Design and Construction	494	494	494	--
Public Safety:				
Design and Construction	50	50	50	--
Police	3,960	3,960	3,960	--
Total Capital improvements	8,462	8,462	8,462	--

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Total Expenditures	1,465,728	1,465,728	1,273,542	192,186
Revenues over Expenditures	229,707	229,707	499,552	269,845
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Sales of capital assets	--	--	18	18
Transfers in:				
Central administrative service expenses	56,711	56,711	57,497	786
Debt service	146,103	146,103	145,578	(525)
Other	771	771	771	--
Transfers out:				
Debt service	(282,794)	(282,794)	(282,225)	569
Bus subsidy	(174,998)	(174,998)	(174,998)	--
Other	(145,085)	(145,085)	(145,085)	--
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(399,292)	(399,292)	(398,444)	848
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(169,585)	(169,585)	101,108	270,693
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	170,125	170,125	191,387	21,262
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 540	$ 540	292,495	$ 291,955
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			63,581	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(44,477)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances			(1,665)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			309,934	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			93,025	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 402,959	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TAXES			
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:			
Real Property Tax	$ 1,485,276	$ 1,519,379	$ 34,103
PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY TAX:			
Public Service Company Tax	44,000	44,908	908
TRANSIENT ACCOMODATION TAX:			
County Transient Accomodation Tax	54,602	62,398	7,796
TOTAL TAXES	1,583,878	1,626,685	42,807
LICENSES AND PERMITS			
BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS:			
Police and Protective:			
Auctioneers and Pawn Brokers	1	4	3
Firearms	2	3	1
Second-Hand and Junk Dealers	8	9	1
Peddlers and Itinerant Vendors	1	1	--
Alarm Permits	190	87	(103)
Other	4	5	1
Professional and Occupational:			
Other	23	--	(23)
Total Business Licenses and Permits	229	109	(120)
NON-BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS:			
Building Structures and Equipment Permits:			
Building	21,000	20,882	(118)
National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System	800	489	(311)
Signs	15	21	6
Motor Vehicle Licenses and Fees:			
Motor Vehicle Plate and Tag Fees	1,657	2,645	988
Motor Vehicle Transfer Fees and Penalty	3,074	2,413	(661)
Duplicate Registration & Ownership Certificates	145	151	6
Motor Vehicle Registration Annual Fee	14,225	14,226	1
Other	60	6	(54)
Other Vehicle Licenses and Fees:			
Moped Annual License Fee	134	149	15
Passenger and Freight Vehicle Permit Fees	32	43	11
Nonresident Vehicle Permit	13	12	(1)
Motor Vehicle Drivers' Licenses	3,048	3,385	337
Street, Sidewalk and Curb Permits:			
Easement Grants	80	113	33
Newsstands	4	4	--

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Dispensing Rack	28	69	41
Fire Code Permits and License Fees	784	462	(322)
Fireworks License Fees	59	37	(22)
Camping Permits	330	381	51
Total Non-Business Licenses and Permits	45,488	45,488	--
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	45,717	45,597	(120)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL			
INTERGOVERNMENTAL PAYMENTS			
IN LIEU OF TAXES:			
Fish and Wildlife Service	53	59	6
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	53	59	6
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Data Processing Services:			
Duplication of Master Tapes	45	50	5
Data Processing Service - State	600	809	209
Data Processing Service - U.S. Government	1	1	--
Data Processing Service - Other Counties	400	489	89
Legal Services (BWS)	222	222	--
Service Fee for Dishonored Checks	15	11	(4)
Service Fee for Credit Card Payments	248	645	397
Automotive Equipment Service Charges	85	145	60
Subdivision Fees	100	91	(9)
Application Fees for Zoning Regulations	275	254	(21)
Short term rental regulation and renewal Fees	504	1,163	659
Nonconforming Use Renewal Fees	475	466	(9)
Plan Review Use Fees	1,500	2,031	531
Administrative Fee--Multi-Family Housing Program	23	12	(11)
Military Housing Fee in Lieu of Property Tax	992	1,022	30
Zoning/Flood Clearance Fee	70	106	36
Passport Fee	--	287	287
Fees for Certificates, Copies & Extracts of Records	145	239	94
Fees for Services	93	119	26
Custodial and Attendant Services	390	448	58
Spay-Neuter Service	--	9	9
Other	31	57	26
Total General Government	6,214	8,676	2,462

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
PUBLIC SAFETY:			
Police Charges:			
HPD Special Duty Fees	310	314	4
Protective Inspection:			
Electrical Inspection	10	2	(8)
Miscellaneous:			
Ambulance Charges	--	198	198
Other	2	5	3
Total Public Safety	322	519	197
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS:			
Parking:			
City Employees	770	872	102
HPD Parking Lot	130	149	19
Kapalama Hale Parking Lot	40	142	102
Total Highways and Streets	940	1,163	223
CULTURE-RECREATION:			
Commercial Activities:			
Scuba, Snorkeling and Windsurfing	21	8	(13)
Commercial Filming	63	66	3
Summer Fun Program	190	187	(3)
Fall and Spring Program	--	19	19
Fees for Use of Parks	--	1	1
Foster Botanic Garden	135	144	9
Fees for Community Garden	40	57	17
Total Culture-Recreation	449	482	33
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	7,925	10,840	2,915
FINES AND FORFEITS			
FINES:			
Fines	925	1,165	240
FORFEITS:			
Forfeiture of Seized Property	50	295	245
TOTAL FINES AND FORFEITS	975	1,460	485

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
RECOVERIES:			
Recoveries from State:			
Motor Vehicle Inspection Program	795	712	(83)
Administration Cost - Ewa Highway Impact Fee	36	5	(31)
Hawaii State ID Program	820	706	(114)
Emergency Ambulance Services	41,748	30,157	(11,591)
Collection Cost - State Motor Vehicle Weight Tax, etc.	1,127	1,070	(57)
Commercial Drivers' License Program	661	435	(226)
Other	101	133	32
Other Recoveries:			
Workers' Compensation Payment	400	38	(362)
Central Administrative Service Expenses:			
Board of Water Supply	3,300	3,300	--
Recovery-Interest-Federal Subsidy	239	239	--
Workers' Compensation Claims (Third Party)	100	292	192
Recoveries - Other	1,434	3,378	1,944
Total Recoveries	50,761	40,465	(10,296)
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings/(Loss):			
Investments	966	34,559	33,593
Other Sources	--	5	5
Total Interest	966	34,564	33,598

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Rents:			
Rental Units:			
Rental Units (City Property)	1,303	1,078	(225)
Rental Units (HCD Property)	221	248	27
Rental - Ambulance Facilities	64	28	(36)
Rental of Parks and Recreational Facilities:			
Perquisite Housing	18	8	(10)
Other	2	2	--
Rental of Equipment	15	14	(1)
Rental for Use of Land	172	335	163
Rental of Other Properties	573	157	(416)
Total Rents	2,368	1,870	(498)
Contributions from Private Sources:			
Developers' Premium	41	44	3
Unclaimed Monies:			
Police Department	20	66	46
Other Escheats	50	319	269
Total Contributions from Private Sources	111	429	318
Other:			
Towing Service Premiums	120	78	(42)
Vacation Accumulation Deposits	45	697	652
Miscellaneous Sales	692	920	228
Sundry Refunds	1,780	9,329	7,549
Sundry Realizations	44	101	57
Total Other	2,681	11,125	8,444
Total Other Miscellaneous	5,160	13,424	8,264
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	56,887	88,453	31,566
TOTAL REVENUES	1,695,435	1,773,094	77,659

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
SALES OF CAPITAL ASSETS:			
Compensation for Loss of Fixed Assets	--	18	18
TOTAL SALES OF CAPITAL ASSETS	--	18	18
TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS:			
Recovery of Central Administrative Service Expenses:			
Highway Fund	14,307	14,307	--
Highway Beautification and Disposal of Abandoned Vehicles Revolving Fund	246	246	--
Bikeway Fund	98	98	--
Sewer Fund	23,695	23,695	--
Liquor Commission Fund	376	376	--
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation Fund	861	1,647	786
Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	424	424	--
Golf Fund	897	897	--
Special Events Fund	810	810	--
Honolulu Zoo Fund	799	799	--
Patsy T. Mink Central Oahu Regional Park Fund	2	2	--
Waipio Penninsula Soccer Park Fund	6	6	--
Solid Waste Special Fund	13,961	13,961	--
Housing Development Special Fund	229	229	--
Recovery of Debt Service Charges:			
Highway Fund	135,626	135,105	(521)
Hanauma Bay Nature Preserve Fund	1,049	1,045	(4)
Golf Fund	1,837	1,837	--
Special Events Fund	4,274	4,274	--
Honolulu Zoo Fund	3,317	3,317	--
Other Transfers:			
Sewer Fund	507	507	--
Solid Waste Special Fund	264	264	--
TOTAL TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUNDS	203,585	203,846	261
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	203,585	203,864	279
TOTAL GENERAL FUND	$ 1,899,020	$ 1,976,958	$ 77,938

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 105,076
Receivables:	
Public Utilities	30,594
Intergovernmental	4,047
Payroll advance	454
Other receivables	2,357
Due from other funds:	
General Fund	3
Total Assets	$ 142,531
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 2,158
Due to other funds:	
Payroll Clearance Fund	22
Accrued payroll	1,935
Total Liabilities	4,115
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	32,950
Total Deferred Inflow	32,950
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	105,466
Total Fund Balance	105,466
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 142,531

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Revenues:	
Taxes	$ 107,146
Licenses and permits	193,156
Charges for services	4,493
Fines and forfeits	3
Miscellaneous:	
Recoveries	1,722
Other	1,724
Total Revenues	308,244
Expenditures:	
Current:	
General government	23,776
Public safety	18,102
Highways and streets	22,760
Utilities or other enterprises	3,332
Miscellaneous:	
Retirement and health benefits	40,168
Other	2,232
Capital outlay:	
Utilities or other enterprises	32
Debt Service:	
Principal retirement	3,692
Interest charges	479
Total Expenditures	114,573
Revenues over Expenditures	193,671
Other Financing Source (Use):	
Leases and subscriptions	8
Sales of capital assets	572
Transfers out	(150,436)
Total Other Financing Source (Use)	(149,856)
Revenues and Other Source over Expenditures and Other Uses	43,815
Fund Balance - July 1	61,651
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 105,466

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 81,517	$ 81,517	$ 107,146	$ 25,629
Licenses and permits	189,124	189,124	193,156	4,032
Charges for services	5,643	5,643	4,493	(1,150)
Fines and forfeits	25	25	3	(22)
Miscellaneous:				
Recoveries	1,230	1,230	1,722	492
Other	1,574	1,574	1,724	150
Total Revenues	279,113	279,113	308,244	29,131
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Design and Construction	6,845	7,220	6,157	1,063
Facility Maintenance	25,064	25,470	24,964	506
Planning and Permitting	2,670	2,933	2,923	10
Total General government	34,579	35,623	34,044	1,579
Public safety:				
Police	13,360	13,360	11,694	1,666
Transportation Services	8,451	9,036	6,828	2,208
Total Public safety	21,811	22,396	18,522	3,874
Highways and streets:				
Facility Maintenance	22,904	25,421	20,580	4,841
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	5,345	5,533	5,257	276
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
Provisional	41,532	41,532	40,168	1,364
Other:				
Provisional	19,068	14,734	2,232	12,502
Total Miscellaneous	60,600	56,266	42,400	13,866
Capital Improvements:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	4,246	4,246	4,246	--
Total Capital Improvements	4,246	4,246	4,246	--
Total Expenditures	149,485	149,485	125,049	24,436
Revenues over Expenditures	129,628	129,628	183,195	53,567

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Other Financing Source (Uses):				
Sales of capital assets	145	145	572	427
Transfers out:				
Debt service	(135,626)	(135,626)	(135,105)	521
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(14,307)	(14,307)	(14,307)	--
Bus subsidy	(1,024)	(1,024)	(1,024)	--
Total Transfers out	(150,957)	(150,957)	(150,436)	521
Total Other Financing Source (Uses)	(150,812)	(150,812)	(149,864)	948
Revenues and Other Source over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(21,184)	(21,184)	33,331	54,515
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	21,184	21,184	46,745	25,561
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	$ --	80,076	$ 80,076
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			15,625	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(5,141)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances			(6,157)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			84,403	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			21,063	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 105,466	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TAXES			
GROSS RECEIPTS BUSINESS TAXES:			
Public Utility Franchise Tax	$ 43,800	$ 61,694	$ 17,894
SELECTIVE SALES AND USE TAXES:			
Fuel Tax	37,717	45,452	7,735
TOTAL TAXES	81,517	107,146	25,629
LICENSES AND PERMITS			
NON-BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS:			
Building Structures and Equipment Permits -			
Grading, Excavations and Fills	450	81	(369)
Other Permits	15	17	2
Motor Vehicle Licenses and Fees -			
Motor Vehicle Weight Tax	183,235	187,581	4,346
Other Vehicle Licenses and Fees	4,667	4,909	242
Street and Sidewalk Use	1	3	2
Freight Curb and Passenger Loading Zone Permits	456	435	(21)
Excavation and Repair of Streets and Sidewalks	300	130	(170)
TOTAL LICENSES AND PERMITS	189,124	193,156	4,032
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Sidewalk and Driveway Specifications Filing Fees	18	16	(2)
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS:			
Street and Sidewalk Charges	255	254	(1)
Disabled Persons Parking	3	4	1
Street Parking Meter Collections	4,540	3,344	(1,196)
Other Parking Meter Collections	817	838	21
Other	10	37	27
Total Highways and Streets	5,625	4,477	(1,148)
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	5,643	4,493	(1,150)
FINES AND FORFEITS			
FINES:			
Fines	25	3	(22)
TOTAL FINES AND FORFEITS	25	3	(22)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
RECOVERIES:			
Recovery from State for Traffic Signal Maintenance	750	1,170	420
Recovery of Overhead Charges	--	14	14
Recovery of Overtime Inspection	3	61	58
Recovery - Federal Interest Subsidy	477	477	--
Total Recoveries	1,230	1,722	492
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Rents:			
Rental for Use of Land	--	21	21
Total Rents	--	21	21
Concessions:			
Marin Towers Garage	200	--	(200)
Harbor Court Garage	294	272	(22)
Kaimuki Parking Lot	540	618	78
Kukui Plaza Garage	150	448	298
Smith-Beretania Garage	140	41	(99)
Total Concessions	1,324	1,379	55
Other:			
Vacation Accumulation Deposits	--	106	106
Miscellaneous Sales	--	4	4
Sundry Refunds	250	200	(50)
Other	--	14	14
Total Other	250	324	74
Total Other Miscellaneous	1,574	1,724	150
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	2,804	3,446	642
TOTAL REVENUES	279,113	308,244	29,131
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE			
SALES OF CAPITAL ASSETS:			
Compensation for Loss of Capital Assets	145	572	427
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	145	572	427
TOTAL HIGHWAY FUND	$ 279,258	$ 308,816	$ 29,558

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION AND DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES REVOLVING FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	9,550
Receivable:		
Payroll advance		13
Total Assets	$	9,563
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	278
Accrued payroll		55
Total Liabilities		333
Fund Balance:		
Restricted		9,230
Total Fund Balance		9,230
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	9,563

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION AND DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES REVOLVING FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	$ 4,689	$ 4,599	$ (90)
Miscellaneous:			
Other	--	5	5
Total Revenues	4,689	4,604	(85)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government:			
Customer Services	3,078	2,371	707
Highways and streets:			
Facility Maintenance	246	137	109
Culture-recreation:			
Parks and Recreation	610	405	205
Miscellaneous:			
Retirement and health benefits:			
Provisional	943	912	31
Other:			
Provisional	48	--	48
Total Miscellaneous	991	912	79
Total Expenditures	4,925	3,825	1,100
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(236)	779	1,015
Other Financing Use:			
Transfer out:			
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(246)	(246)	--
Revenues over (under) Expenditures and Other Use	(482)	533	1,015
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	3,604	5,043	1,439
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 3,122	5,576	$ 2,454
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		691	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(167)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		(68)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		6,032	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		3,198	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 9,230	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION AND DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES REVOLVING FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS:			
Highway Beautification Fees	$ 4,689	$ 4,599	$ (90)
MISCELLANEOUS			
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Other:			
Sundry Refunds	--	5	5
TOTAL HIGHWAY BEAUTIFICATION AND DISPOSAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES REVOLVING FUND	$ 4,689	$ 4,604	$ (85)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

BIKEWAY FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	2,614
Receivable:		
Payroll advance		6
Total Assets	$	2,620
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	132
Accrued payroll		12
Total Liabilities		144
Fund Balance:		
Restricted		2,476
Total Fund Balance		2,476
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	2,620

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

BIKEWAY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Licenses and permits	$ 530	$ 573	$ 43
Total Revenue	530	573	43
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public safety:			
Transportation Services	641	540	101
Highways and streets:			
Facility Maintenance	33	--	33
Utilities or other enterprises:			
Transportation Services	22	22	--
Miscellaneous:			
Retirement and health benefits:			
Provisional	202	194	8
Other:			
Provisional	14	--	14
Total Miscellaneous	216	194	22
Capital improvements:			
Highways and streets:			
Transportation Services	1,055	1,055	--
Total Expenditures	1,967	1,811	156
Revenue under Expenditures	(1,437)	(1,238)	199
Other Financing Source (Use):			
Transfer in	915	915	--
Transfer out:			
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(98)	(98)	--
Total Other Financing Source (Use)	817	817	--
Revenue and Other Source under Expenditures and Other Use	(620)	(421)	199
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	642	1,576	934
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 22	1,155	$ 1,133
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		1,077	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(760)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances		339	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		1,811	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		665	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 2,476	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

BIKEWAY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
LICENSES AND PERMITS			
NON-BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS:			
Other Vehicle Licenses and Fees -			
Bicycle Licenses	$ 427	$ 181	$ (246)
Moped Annual License Fee	103	112	9
Electric Bicycle Licenses	--	280	280
TOTAL REVENUES	530	573	43
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE			
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUND:			
Other Transfer -			
General Fund	915	915	--
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	915	915	--
TOTAL BIKEWAY FUND	$ 1,445	$ 1,488	$ 43

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 8,306
Total Asset	$ 8,306
LIABILITY AND FUND BALANCE	
Liability:	
Accounts payable	$ 226
Total Liability	226
Fund Balance:	
Committed	8,080
Total Fund Balance	8,080
Total Liability and Fund Balance	$ 8,306

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Miscellaneous:			
Other	$ --	$ 706	$ 706
Total Revenue	--	706	706
Expenditure:			
Capital improvements:			
Culture-recreation:			
Design and Construction	3,714	3,714	--
Total Expenditure	3,714	3,714	--
Revenue under Expenditure	(3,714)	(3,008)	706
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	4,987	5,539	552
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 1,273	2,531	$ 1,258
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		3,714	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(672)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		(32)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		5,541	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		2,539	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 8,080	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Contributions from Private Sources:			
Subdividers' Contributions for Parks and Playgrounds	$ --	$ 706	$ 706
TOTAL PARKS AND PLAYGROUNDS FUND	$ --	$ 706	$ 706

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LIQUOR COMMISSION FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	3,349
Receivable:		
Payroll advance		17
Due from other fund:		
General Fund		5
Total Assets	$	3,371
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	8
Accrued payroll		93
Total Liabilities		101
Fund Balance:		
Restricted		3,270
Total Fund Balance		3,270
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	3,371

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LIQUOR COMMISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Licenses and permits	$ 5,716	$ 5,716	$ 6,847	$ 1,131
Charges for services	115	115	65	(50)
Fines and forfeits	150	150	147	(3)
Miscellaneous:				
Other	--	--	6	6
Total Revenues	5,981	5,981	7,065	1,084
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	4,552	4,552	2,877	1,675
Corporation Counsel	220	231	225	6
Information Technology	75	75	62	13
Total General government	4,847	4,858	3,164	1,694
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
Provisional	2,494	2,494	2,382	112
Other:				
Provisional	182	171	24	147
Total Miscellaneous	2,676	2,665	2,406	259
Total Expenditures	7,523	7,523	5,570	1,953
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(1,542)	(1,542)	1,495	3,037
Other Financing Use:				
Transfer out:				
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(376)	(376)	(376)	--
Total Other Financing Uses	(376)	(376)	(376)	--
Revenues over (under) Expenditures and Other Us	(1,918)	(1,918)	1,119	3,037
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	1,918	1,918	1,925	7
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	$ --	3,044	$ 3,044

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LIQUOR COMMISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			23	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(237)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			214	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			3,044	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			226	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 3,270	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LIQUOR COMMISSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
LICENSES AND PERMITS			
BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS:			
Alcoholic Licenses and Permits	$ 5,716	$ 6,847	$ 1,131
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Fees:			
Charge for Photo I.D.	100	54	(46)
Other	7	6	(1)
Total General Government	107	60	(47)
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS:			
Parking:			
City Employees	8	5	(3)
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	115	65	(50)
FINES AND FORFEITS			
FINES:			
Fines - Liquor Commission	150	147	(3)
MISCELLANEOUS			
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Other:			
Vacation Accumulation Deposits	--	6	6
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	--	6	6
TOTAL LIQUOR COMMISSION FUND	$ 5,981	$ 7,065	$ 1,084

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

RENTAL ASSISTANCE FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 1,638
Total Asset	$ 1,638
FUND BALANCE	
Fund Balance:	
Committed	$ 1,638
Total Fund Balance	$ 1,638

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

RENTAL ASSISTANCE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Miscellaneous:			
Other	$ 233	$ 209	$ (24)
Total Revenue	233	209	(24)
Expenditure:			
Current:			
Human services:			
Community Services	233	174	59
Total Expenditure	233	174	59
Revenue over (under) Expenditure	--	35	35
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	1,618	1,574	(44)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 1,618	1,609	$ (9)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		--	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		--	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		1,609	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		29	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 1,638	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

RENTAL ASSISTANCE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenue	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Rents:			
Rental of Parking Stalls	$ 233	$ 209	$ (24)
TOTAL RENTAL ASSISTANCE FUND	$ 233	$ 209	$ (24)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GRANTS IN AID FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	10,646
Due from other funds:		
Federal Grants Fund		3
Total Assets	$	10,649
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	781
Due to other fund:		
General Fund		5
Accrued payroll		5
Total Liabilities		791
Fund Balance:		
Committed		9,858
Total Fund Balance		9,858
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	10,649

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GRANTS IN AID FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	$ 8	$ 162	$ 154
Total Revenue	8	162	154
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government:			
Budget and Fiscal Services	85	46	39
Human services:			
Community Services	9,649	9,569	80
Total Expenditures	9,734	9,615	119
Revenue under Expenditures	(9,726)	(9,453)	273
Other Financing Source:			
Transfer in	8,722	8,722	--
Total Other Financing Source	8,722	8,722	--
Revenue and Other Source under Expenditures	(1,004)	(731)	273
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	1,006	1,235	229
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 2	504	$ 502
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		5,355	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(6,301)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances		1,466	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		1,024	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		8,834	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 9,858	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GRANTS IN AID FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	$ 8	$ 162	$ 154
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	8	162	154
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE			
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUND:			
Other Transfer - General Fund	8,722	8,722	--
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	8,722	8,722	--
TOTAL GRANTS IN AID FUND	$ 8,730	$ 8,884	$ 154

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HANAUMA BAY NATURE PRESERVE FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	4,117
Receivables:		
Payroll advance		16
Total Assets	$	4,133
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	259
Due to other funds:		
General Trust Fund		3
Accrued payroll		54
Total Liabilities		316
Fund Balance:		
Committed		3,817
Total Fund Balance		3,817
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	4,133

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HANAUMA BAY NATURE PRESERVE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Charges for services	$ 7,830	$ 7,610	$ (220)
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	2	44	42
Other	669	761	92
Total Revenues	8,501	8,415	(86)
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Public safety:			
Emergency Services	1,068	685	383
Culture-recreation:			
Parks and Recreation	4,476	2,783	1,693
Miscellaneous:			
Retirement and health benefits:			
Provisional	1,713	1,317	396
Other:			
Provisional	98	--	98
Total Miscellaneous	1,811	1,317	494
Capital improvements:			
Design and Construction	70	70	--
Total Expenditures	7,425	4,855	2,570
Revenues over Expenditures	1,076	3,560	2,484
Other Financing Uses:			
Transfers out:			
Debt service	(1,049)	(1,045)	4
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(424)	(424)	--
Total Other Financing Uses	(1,473)	(1,469)	4
Revenues over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(397)	2,091	2,488
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	397	976	579
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	3,067	$ 3,067

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HANAUMA BAY NATURE PRESERVE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		291	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(356)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances		214	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		3,216	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		601	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 3,817	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HANAUMA BAY NATURE PRESERVE FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Service Fee for card payment	$ --	$ 117	$ 117
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS:			
Hanauma Bay Parking	774	268	(506)
CULTURE-RECREATION:			
Miscellaneous:			
Hanauma Bay Admission Fee	7,056	7,225	169
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	7,830	7,610	(220)
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	2	44	42
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Rents:			
Perquisite Housing	3	3	--
Concessions:			
Parks and Recreation Facilities:			
Hanauma Gift Shop Concession	50	72	22
Hanauma Beach Park Concession	65	75	10
Hanauma Snorkeling Rental	550	600	50
Other Concessions	1	--	(1)
Other:			
Sundry Refunds	--	11	11
Total Other Miscellaneous	669	761	92
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	671	805	134
TOTAL HANAUMA BAY NATURE PRESERVE FUND	$ 8,501	$ 8,415	$ (86)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

RESERVE FOR FISCAL STABILITY FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 154,587
Total Asset	$ 154,587
FUND BALANCE	
Fund Balance:	
Committed	$ 154,587
Total Fund Balance	$ 154,587

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

RESERVE FOR FISCAL STABILITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Licenses and permits	$ 2,021	$ --	$ (2,021)
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	96	2,227	2,131
Total Revenue	2,117	2,227	110
Other Financing Sources:			
Sales of capital assets	275	--	(275)
Transfer in	7,000	7,000	--
Total Other Financing Sources	7,275	7,000	(275)
Revenue and Other Sources	9,392	9,227	(165)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	148,025	145,360	(2,665)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 157,417	154,587	$ (2,830)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		--	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		--	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		154,587	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		--	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 154,587	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

RESERVE FOR FISCAL STABILITY FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
LICENSES AND PERMITS			
NON-BUSINESS LICENSES AND PERMITS:			
Easement Grants	$ 2,021	$ --	$ (2,021)
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	$ 96	$ 2,227	$ 2,131
TOTAL REVENUE	2,117	2,227	110
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES			
SALES OF CAPITAL ASSETS:			
Sales of Capital Assets	275	--	(275)
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUND:			
Other Transfer - General Fund	7,000	7,000	--
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCES	7,275	7,000	(275)
TOTAL RESERVE FOR FISCAL STABILITY FUND	$ 9,392	$ 9,227	$ (165)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CLEAN WATER AND NATURAL LANDS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 54,889
Total Asset	$ 54,889
LIABILITY AND FUND BALANCE	
Liability:	
Accrued payroll	$ 2
Total Liability	2
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	54,887
Total Fund Balance	54,887
Total Liability and Fund Balance	$ 54,889

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CLEAN WATER AND NATURAL LANDS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Taxes	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	25	700	675
Total Revenues	7,549	8,224	675
Expenditures:			
Current:			
General government:			
Land Management	376	73	303
Capital improvments:			
Culture-recreation:			
Design and Construction	17,895	17,895	--
Total Expenditure	18,271	17,968	303
Revenues under Expenditures	(10,722)	(9,744)	978
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	10,722	46,708	35,986
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	36,964	$ 36,964
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		17,920	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		(22)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		54,862	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		25	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 54,887	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CLEAN WATER AND NATURAL LANDS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TAXES			
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:			
Real Property Tax	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	25	700	675
TOTAL CLEAN WATER AND NATURAL LANDS FUND	$ 7,549	$ 8,224	$ 675

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	30,418
Due from other funds:		
Community Development Fund		4
Federal Grants Fund		7
Total Assets	$	30,429
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	2
Accrued payroll		5
Total Liabilities		7
Fund Balance:		
Restricted		30,422
Total Fund Balance		30,422
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	30,429

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Taxes	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	18	449	431
Other	--	2	2
Total Revenues	7,542	7,975	433
Expenditures:			
Current:			
Human Services:			
Community Services	376	96	280
Capital improvements:			
Human Services:			
Community Services	7,166	7,166	--
Total Expenditures	7,542	7,262	280
Revenues over Expenditures	--	713	713
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	--	30,273	30,273
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	30,986	$ 30,986
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		6,811	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(7,848)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		(8,843)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		21,106	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		9,316	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 30,422	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TAXES			
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:			
Real Property Tax	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	18	449	431
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Other:			
Sundry refunds	--	2	2
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	18	451	433
TOTAL AFFORDABLE HOUSING FUND	$ 7,542	$ 7,975	$ 433

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	750
Receivables:		
Loans		11
Intergovernmental		1,048
Payroll advance		8
Total Assets	$	1,817
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	1,162
Due to other funds:		
General Fund		168
Affordable Housing Fund		4
Special Projects Fund		5
Federal Grants Fund		28
Accrued payroll		34
Total Liabilities		1,401
Deferred Inflow:		
Deferred inflow		11
Total Deferred Inflow		11
Fund Balance:		
Restricted		405
Total Fund Balance		405
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$	1,817

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 8,455	$ 15,595	$ 13,087	$ (2,508)
Total Revenues	8,455	15,595	13,087	(2,508)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	1,260	1,260	1,035	225
Human services:				
Community Services	1,699	1,699	895	804
Capital improvements:				
Public Safety:				
Fire	800	800	800	--
Human services:				
Community Services	--	6,882	6,882	--
Culture-recreation:				
Design and Construction	4,696	4,954	4,954	--
Total Capital improvements	5,496	12,636	12,636	--
Total Expenditures	8,455	15,595	14,566	1,029
Revenue under Expenditures	--	--	(1,479)	(1,479)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	--	--	(4,642)	(4,642)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	$ --	(6,121)	$ (6,121)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			6,206	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(5,424)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			4,012	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			(1,327)	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			1,732	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 405	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				
FEDERAL GRANTS:				
Community Development Block Grant	$ 8,455	$ 15,595	$ 13,087	$ (2,508)
TOTAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT FUND	$ 8,455	$ 15,595	$ 13,087	$ (2,508)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PATSY T. MINK CENTRAL OAHU REGIONAL PARK FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 705
Total Asset	$ 705
FUND BALANCE	
Fund Balance:	
Committed	$ 705
Total Fund Balance	$ 705

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PATSY T. MINK CENTRAL OAHU REGIONAL PARK FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Charges for services	$ 220	$ 260	$ 40
Total Revenue	220	260	40
Expenditure:			
Current:			
Culture-recreation:			
Parks and Recreation	35	--	35
Revenue over Expenditure	185	260	75
Other Financing Use:			
Transfer out:			
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(2)	(2)	--
Revenue over Expenditure and Other Use	183	258	75
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	404	421	17
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 587	679	$ 92
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		--	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		--	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		679	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		26	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 705	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PATSY T. MINK CENTRAL OAHU REGIONAL PARK FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Custodial and Attendant Services	$ 76	$ 111	$ 35
CULTURE-RECREATION:			
Fees for Use of Parks	144	149	5
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	220	260	40
TOTAL PATSY T. MINK CENTRAL OAHU REGIONAL PARK FUND	$ 220	$ 260	$ 40

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

WAIPIO PENINSULA SOCCER PARK FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 508
Total Asset	$ 508
FUND BALANCE	
Fund Balance:	
Committed	$ 508
Total Fund Balance	$ 508

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

WAIPIO PENINSULA SOCCER PARK FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Charges for services	$ 89	$ 136	$ 47
Total Revenue	89	136	47
Expenditure:			
Current:			
Culture-recreation:			
Parks and Recreation	112	12	100
Capital Improvements:			
Culture-recreation:			
Design and Construction	100	100	--
Total Expenditures	212	112	100
Revenue over (under) Expenditure	(123)	24	147
Other Financing Use:			
Transfer out:			
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(6)	(6)	--
Total Other Financing Use	(6)	(6)	--
Revenue over (under) Expenditure and Other Use	(129)	18	147
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	243	381	138
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 114	399	$ 285
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		109	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		(9)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		499	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		9	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 508	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

WAIPIO PENINSULA SOCCER PARK FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Custodial and Attendant Services	$ 16	$ 45	$ 29
CULTURE-RECREATION:			
Fees for Use of Parks	73	91	18
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	89	136	47
TOTAL WAIPIO PENINSULA SOCCER PARK FUND	$ 89	$ 136	$ 47

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HONOLULU ZOO FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	5,434
Total Asset	$	5,434
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	122
Due to other fund:		
Payroll Clearance Fund		3
Accrued payroll		169
Total Liabilities		294
Fund Balance:		
Committed		5,140
Total Fund Balance		5,140
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	5,434

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HONOLULU ZOO FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Taxes	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --
Charges for services	5,480	5,480	5,792	312
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	1	1	55	54
Other	300	300	407	107
Total Revenues	13,305	13,305	13,778	473
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Culture-recreation:				
Enterprise Services	7,348	7,851	7,232	619
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
Provisional	3,558	3,558	3,453	105
Other:				
Provisional	1,753	1,250	440	810
Total Miscellaneous	5,311	4,808	3,893	915
Capital improvements:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	12	12	12	--
Total Expenditures	12,671	12,671	11,137	1,534
Revenues over Expenditures	634	634	2,641	2,007
Other Finance Source (Uses):				
Transfer in	2,238	2,238	2,238	--
Transfers out:				
Debt service	(3,317)	(3,317)	(3,317)	--
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(799)	(799)	(799)	--
Total Other Financing Source (Uses)	(1,878)	(1,878)	(1,878)	--

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HONOLULU ZOO FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues and Other Source over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(1,244)	(1,244)	763	2,007
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	1,244	1,244	4,299	3,055
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	$ --	5,062	$ 5,062
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			36	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(276)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			270	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			5,092	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			48	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 5,140	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HONOLULU ZOO FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
TAXES			
GENERAL PROPERTY TAXES:			
Real Property Tax	$ 7,524	$ 7,524	$ --
TOTAL TAXES	7,524	7,524	--
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT			
Service Fee for Card Payments	--	11	11
HIGHWAYS AND STREETS			
Zoo Parking Lot	1,200	1,301	101
CULTURE-RECREATION:			
Honolulu Zoo	4,280	4,480	200
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	5,480	5,792	312
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	1	55	54
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Concessions:			
Food Concession - Honolulu Zoo	300	383	83
Other:			
Vacation Accumulation Deposits	--	17	17
Sundry Refunds	--	7	7
Total Other	--	24	24
Total Other Miscellaneous	300	407	107
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	301	462	161
TOTAL REVENUES	13,305	13,778	473
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE			
TRANSFERS FROM OTHER FUND:			
Other Transfer -			
General Fund	2,238	2,238	--
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	2,238	2,238	--
TOTAL HONOLULU ZOO FUND	$ 15,543	$ 16,016	$ 473

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOLF FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	4,178
Receivable:		
Payroll advance		53
Total Assets	$	4,231
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$	291
Accrued payroll		240
Total Liabilities		531
Fund Balance:		
Committed		3,700
Total Fund Balance		3,700
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$	4,231

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOLF FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 9,567	$ 9,567	$ 8,341	$ (1,226)
Miscellaneous:				
Other	3,045	3,045	3,436	391
Total Revenues	12,612	12,612	11,777	(835)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
Culture-recreation:				
Enterprise Services	9,956	10,592	10,201	391
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
Provisional	4,535	4,535	4,454	81
Other:				
Provisional	1,289	653	105	548
Total Miscellaneous	5,824	5,188	4,559	629
Capital improvements:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	329	329	329	--
Total Expenditures	16,109	16,109	15,089	1,020
Revenues under Expenditures	(3,497)	(3,497)	(3,312)	185
Other Finance Source (Uses):				
Transfer in	4,722	4,722	4,722	--
Transfers out:				
Debt service	(1,837)	(1,837)	(1,837)	--
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(897)	(897)	(897)	--
Total Other Financing Source (Uses)	1,988	1,988	1,988	--
Revenues and Other Source under Expenditures and Other Uses	(1,509)	(1,509)	(1,324)	185
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	1,509	1,509	3,863	2,354
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	$ --	2,539	$ 2,539

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOLF FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			916	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(179)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances			(390)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			2,886	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			814	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 3,700	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GOLF FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
CULTURE-RECREATION:			
Golf Course Fees	$ 9,567	$ 8,341	$ (1,226)
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	9,567	8,341	(1,226)
MISCELLANEOUS			
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Rents:			
Golf Cart Rentals	2,682	3,052	370
Rental for Use of Land	6	8	2
Total Rents	2,688	3,060	372
Concessions:			
Food Concession - Golf Courses	50	68	18
Golf Course - Pro Shops	7	7	--
Golf Course - Driving Range	300	295	(5)
Total Concessions	357	370	13
Other:			
Sundry Refunds	--	6	6
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	3,045	3,436	391
TOTAL REVENUES	12,612	11,777	(835)
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE			
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUND:			
Other Transfer -			
General Fund	4,722	4,722	--
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	4,722	4,722	--
TOTAL GOLF FUND	$ 17,334	$ 16,499	$ (835)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 11,035
Receivable:	
Payroll advance	72
Total Assets	$ 11,107
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 148
Due to other fund:	
Payroll Clearance Fund	3
Accrued payroll	186
Total Liabilities	337
Fund Balance:	
Committed	10,770
Total Fund Balance	10,770
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$ 11,107

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Charges for services	$ 53	$ 53	$ 86	$ 33
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	2	2	138	136
Other	6,304	6,304	8,873	2,569
Total Revenues	6,359	6,359	9,097	2,738
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	39	39	39	--
Culture-recreation:				
Enterprise Services	6,711	7,127	6,780	347
Miscellaneous:				
Retirement and health benefits:				
Provisional	3,815	3,815	3,686	129
Other:				
Provisional	1,350	934	144	790
Total Miscellaneous	5,165	4,749	3,830	919
Total Expenditures	11,915	11,915	10,649	1,266
Revenues under Expenditures	(5,556)	(5,556)	(1,552)	4,004
Other Financing Source (Uses):				
Transfer in	10,543	10,543	10,543	--
Transfers out:				
Debt service	(4,274)	(4,274)	(4,274)	--
Reimbursement for central administrative service expenses	(810)	(810)	(810)	--
Total Other Financing Source (Uses)	5,459	5,459	5,459	--

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues and Other Source over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(97)	(97)	3,907	4,004
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	97	97	5,673	5,576
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	$ --	9,580	$ 9,580
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			270	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(309)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			296	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			9,837	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			933	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 10,770	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES			
GENERAL GOVERNMENT:			
Surcharge on Auditorium Tickets	$ 50	$ 79	$ 29
Other	3	7	4
TOTAL CHARGES FOR SERVICES	53	86	33
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	2	138	136
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Rents:			
Rental for Use of Land	8	8	--
Rental of Auditorium Facilities	1,150	1,968	818
Auditorium Equipment Rental	884	942	58
Total Rents	2,042	2,918	876
Concessions:			
Food Concession - Auditoriums	350	953	603
Food Concession - Parks	230	272	42
Parking - Auditoriums	1,750	2,277	527
Other - Auditoriums	1	--	(1)
Beach Concession - Parks	1,870	2,317	447
Pouring Rights	50	67	17
Other Concessions	11	16	5
Total Concessions	4,262	5,902	1,640

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL EVENTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Other:			
Vacation Accumulation Deposits	--	53	53
Total Other Miscellaneous	6,304	8,873	2,569
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	6,306	9,011	2,705
TOTAL REVENUES	6,359	9,097	2,738
OTHER FINANCING SOURCE			
TRANSFER FROM OTHER FUND:			
Other Transfer - General Fund	10,543	10,543	--
TOTAL OTHER FINANCING SOURCE	10,543	10,543	--
TOTAL SPECIAL EVENTS FUND	$ 16,902	$ 19,640	$ 2,738

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 15,615
Receivables:	
Intergovernmental	1,341
Payroll advance	13
Due from other fund:	
Community Development Fund	5
Federal Grants Fund	87
Total Assets	$ 17,061
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 485
Due to other fund:	
General Fund	810
Accrued payroll	149
Total Liabilities	1,444
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	15,617
Total Fund Balance	15,617
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$ 17,061

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 20,297	$ 28,901	$ 15,011	$ (13,890)
Charges for services	829	829	1,117	288
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	--	--	32	32
Other	--	287	855	568
Total Revenues	21,126	30,017	17,015	(13,002)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Information Technology	--	1,320	1,092	228
Mayor	--	184	66	118
Planning and Permitting	--	14	--	14
Prosecuting Attorney	904	1,630	781	849
Total General government	904	3,148	1,939	1,209
Public safety:				
Emergency Management	67	69	53	16
Emergency Services	142	1,932	1,901	31
Fire	--	3,356	2,362	994
Police	--	6,222	2,875	3,347
Total Public safety	209	11,579	7,191	4,388
Highways and streets:				
Facility Maintenance	--	38	22	16
Human services:				
Community Services	15,662	16,329	7,866	8,463
Culture-recreation:				
Enterprise Services	--	245	88	157
Mayor	--	10	5	5
Parks and Recreation	--	927	75	852
Total Culture-recreation	--	1,182	168	1,014
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	--	120	120	--
Total Expenditures	16,775	32,396	17,306	15,090
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	4,351	(2,379)	(291)	2,088
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July, 1	--	--	(1,795)	(1,795)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 4,351	$ (2,379)	(2,086)	$ 293

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			6,347	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(5,719)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			394	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			(1,064)	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			16,681	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 15,617	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				
STATE GRANTS:				
Department of the Attorney General	$ 791	$ 1,084	$ 727	$ (357)
Department of the Budget and Finance	--	--	83	83
Department of Business, Economic Development and Tourism	--	451	10	(441)
Department of Defense	67	69	53	(16)
Department of Health	13,052	13,164	5,043	(8,121)
Department of Human Services	3,363	5,884	3,928	(1,956)
Department of Labor and Industrial Relations	245	551	251	(300)
Department of Land and Natural Resources	1,300	2,615	1,364	(1,251)
Department of Transportation	113	113	--	(113)
Wireless Enhanced 911 Board	1,366	4,970	3,543	(1,427)
State Criminal Forfeiture	--	--	9	9
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	20,297	28,901	15,011	(13,890)
CHARGES FOR SERVICES				
PUBLIC SAFETY:				
Plan Review Fee	829	829	1,117	288
MISCELLANEOUS				
INTEREST:				
Interest Earnings:				
Investments	--	--	32	32
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:				
Contributions from Private Sources:				
Contributions to the City	--	167	295	128
Private grants to the City	--	120	120	--
Total Contributions from Private Sources	--	287	415	128
Other:				
Other	--	--	440	440
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	--	287	887	600
TOTAL SPECIAL PROJECTS FUND	$ 21,126	$ 30,017	$ 17,015	$ (13,002)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 266,720
Receivables:	
Loans	2,518
Intergovernmental	3,292
Payroll advance	55
Due from other funds:	
Sewer Fund	13
Community Development Fund	28
Total Assets	$ 272,626
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 10,510
Due to other funds:	
General Fund	763
Grants In Aid Fund	3
Affordable Housing Fund	7
Special Projects Fund	87
Accrued payroll	433
Unearned Revenue	241,992
Total Liabilities	253,795
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	2,518
Total Deferred Inflow	2,518
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	16,313
Total Fund Balance	16,313
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 272,626

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Revenues:	
Intergovernmental	$ 319,668
Miscellaneous:	
Interest	116
Other	115
Total Revenues	319,899
Expenditures:	
Current:	
General government	140,654
Public safety	8,263
Human services	16,974
Culture-recreation	409
Utilities or other enterprises	112,850
Capital outlay:	
General government	41,903
Public safety	1,289
Debt Service:	
Principal retirement	831
Interest charges	87
Total Expenditures	323,260
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	(3,361)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):	
Leases and subscriptions	386
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	386
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other Uses	(2,975)
Fund Balance - July 1	19,288
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 16,313

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 378,575	$ 432,325	$ 319,668	$ (112,657)
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	--	--	116	116
Other	82	82	115	33
Total Revenues	378,657	432,407	319,899	(112,508)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	1,050	1,578	419	1,159
Design and Construction	2,400	2,400	2,328	72
Information Technology	63	63	--	63
Mayor	--	25,970	25,775	195
Planning and Permitting	--	20	--	20
Prosecuting Attorney	1,912	3,923	1,939	1,984
Total General government	5,425	33,954	30,461	3,493
Public safety:				
Emergency Management	--	11,537	5,283	6,254
Fire	--	307	64	243
Medical Examiner	--	165	98	67
Police	--	15,300	4,456	10,844
Transportation Services	85	559	474	85
Total Public safety	85	27,868	10,375	17,493
Human services:				
Community Services	15,764	22,800	15,866	6,934
Culture-recreation:				
Parks and Recreation	500	840	568	272
Utilities or other enterprises:				
Transportation Services	112,555	112,594	112,594	--
Capital Improvments:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	193,126	193,126	193,126	--
Total Expenditures	327,455	391,182	362,990	28,192

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues over(under) Expenditures	51,202	41,225	(43,091)	(84,316)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	--	--	(223,549)	(223,549)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 51,202	$ 41,225	(266,640)	$ (307,865)
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			177,158	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(137,042)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			87,312	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			(139,212)	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			155,525	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 16,313	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				
FEDERAL GRANTS:				
Department of Agriculture	$ 500	$ 850	$ 410	$ (440)
Department of Defense	--	1,113	--	(1,113)
Department of Education	1,095	1,135	20	(1,115)
Department of Health and Human Services	4,890	8,238	4,169	(4,069)
Department of Homeland Security	--	12,391	3,243	(9,148)
Department of Housing and Urban Development	5,804	10,185	11,715	1,530
Department of Justice	2,694	7,167	2,792	(4,375)
Department of Labor	6,589	6,589	2,707	(3,882)
Department of Transportation	163,877	165,781	116,230	(49,551)
Environmental Protection Agency	--	20	9	(11)
Office of National Drug Control Policy	--	1,733	1,336	(397)
Other Agencies	--	--	106	106
Total Federal Grants	185,449	215,202	142,737	(72,465)
OTHER FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:				
Department of Treasury	193,126	217,123	176,931	(40,192)
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	378,575	432,325	319,668	(112,657)
MISCELLANEOUS				
INTEREST:				
Interest Earnings:				
Investments	--	--	116	116
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:				
Other:				
Other	82	82	--	(82)
Sundry Refunds	--	--	115	115
Total Other	82	82	115	33
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	82	82	231	149
TOTAL FEDERAL GRANTS FUND	$ 378,657	$ 432,407	$ 319,899	$ (112,508)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 6,421
Receivables:	
Loans	5,966
Total Assets	$ 12,387
DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	$ 5,966
Total Deferred Inflow	5,966
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	6,421
Total Fund Balance	6,421
Total Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 12,387

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:			
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	$ --	$ 215	$ 215
Other	2,004	395	(1,609)
Total Revenues	2,004	610	(1,394)
Expenditure:			
Current:			
Human services:			
Community Services	2,004	610	1,394
Total Expenditure	2,004	610	1,394
Revenues under Expenditure	--	--	--
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	--	--	--
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ --	--	$ --
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		609	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		(102)	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		(507)	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		--	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		6,421	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 6,421	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REHABILITATION LOAN FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	$ --	$ 215	$ 215
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:			
Repayments of Department of Housing and Community Development Loans:			
Principal	2,004	393	(1,611)
Interest	--	2	2
Total Other Miscellaneous	2,004	395	(1,609)
TOTAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT REHABILITATION LOAN FUND	$ 2,004	$ 610	$ (1,394)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PAUAHI PROJECT EXPENDITURES, HAWAII R-15 FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 1,032
Total Asset	$ 1,032
FUND BALANCE	
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	$ 1,032
Total Fund Balance	$ 1,032

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PAUAHI PROJECT EXPENDITURES, HAWAII R-15 FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	$ --	$ 15	$ 15
Total Revenue	--	15	15
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	$ 1,017	$ 1,017	$ --
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 1,017	1,032	$ 15
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		--	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		--	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		1,032	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		--	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 1,032	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

PAUAHI PROJECT EXPENDITURES, HAWAII R-15 FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenue	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	$ --	$ 15	$ 15
TOTAL PAUAHI PROJECT EXPENDITURES, HAWAII R-15 FUND	$ --	$ 15	$ 15

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SECTION 8 CONTRACT FUND

BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 13,028
Receivables:	
Accounts (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	121
Loans	3,648
Intergovernmental	30
Payroll advance	38
Total Assets	$ 16,865
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 136
Due to other funds:	
General Fund	177
Accrued payroll	129
Total Liabilities	442
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	3,799
Total Deferred Inflow	3,799
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	12,624
Total Fund Balance	12,624
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 16,865

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
SECTION 8 CONTRACT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenues:				
Intergovernmental	$ 72,111	$ 76,291	$ 74,916	$ (1,375)
Miscellaneous:				
Interest	--	--	400	400
Other	--	--	16	16
Total Revenues	72,111	76,291	75,332	(959)
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government:				
Budget and Fiscal Services	173	173	158	15
Human services:				
Community Services	71,897	76,077	75,650	427
Total Expenditures	72,070	76,250	75,808	442
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	41	41	(476)	(517)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	--	--	4,989	4,989
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 41	$ 41	4,513	$ 4,472
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:				
Encumbrances included above			92	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances			(44)	
Decrease in reserved for encumbrances			201	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30			4,762	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30			7,862	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)			$ 12,624	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SECTION 8 CONTRACT FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenues	Original Budget	Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
INTERGOVERNMENTAL				
FEDERAL GRANTS:				
Section 8 Grants:				
Moderate Rehabilitation Program, (001)	$ 187	$ 187	$ 188	$ 1
Existing Housing Voucher Program	70,444	74,624	72,980	(1,644)
Mainstream Voucher	1,480	1,480	1,748	268
TOTAL INTERGOVERNMENTAL	72,111	76,291	74,916	(1,375)
MISCELLANEOUS				
INTEREST:				
Interest Earnings:				
Investments	--	--	396	396
Other Sources	--	--	4	4
Total Interest	--	--	400	400
OTHER MISCELLANEOUS:				
Other:				
Escheats	--	--	13	13
Sundry Refunds	--	--	3	3
Total Other Miscellaneous	--	--	16	16
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS	--	--	416	416
TOTAL HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT SECTION 8 CONTRACT FUND	$ 72,111	$ 76,291	$ 75,332	$ (959)

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LEASEHOLD CONVERSION FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 188
Total Asset	$ 188
DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	$ 42
Total Deferred Inflow	42
Fund Balance:	
Committed	146
Total Fund Balance	146
Total Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 188

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LEASEHOLD CONVERSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - BUDGET AND ACTUAL

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Original and Final Budget	Actual on Budgetary Basis	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
Revenue:			
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	$ --	$ 7	$ 7
Total Revenue	--	7	7
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - July 1	130	129	(1)
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30 (Budgetary Basis)	$ 130	136	$ 6
Adjustments to conform with generally accepted accounting principles:			
Encumbrances included above		--	
Expenditures - prior year encumbrances		--	
Increase in reserved for encumbrances		--	
Unreserved - Undesignated Fund Balance - June 30		136	
Reserved for Encumbrances - June 30		10	
Fund Balance - June 30 (GAAP Basis)		$ 146	

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

LEASEHOLD CONVERSION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Source of Revenue	Original and Final Budget	Actual	Final Variance Favorable (Unfavorable)
MISCELLANEOUS			
INTEREST:			
Interest Earnings:			
Investments	$ --	$ 7	$ 7
TOTAL LEASEHOLD CONVERSION FUND	$ --	$ 7	$ 7

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

REVOLVING FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Improvement District Revolving Fund	Housing and Community Development Revolving Fund	Totals
ASSET			
Cash and investments:			
With Treasury	$ 1,962	$ 242	$ 2,204
Total Asset	$ 1,962	$ 242	$ 2,204
FUND BALANCES			
Fund Balances:			
Committed	$ 1,962	$ 242	$ 2,204
Total Fund Balances	$ 1,962	$ 242	$ 2,204

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

REVOLVING FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	Improvement District Revolving Fund	Housing and Community Development Revolving Fund	Totals
Revenue:			
Miscellaneous:			
Interest	$ --	$ 4	$ 4
Total Revenue	--	4	4
Fund Balances - July 1	1,962	238	2,200
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 1,962	$ 242	$ 2,204

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND AND INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 142,636
Due from other fund:	
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transit	1,007,658
Total Assets	$ 1,150,294
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Interest payable - matured	$ 135
Bonds payable - matured	174
Total Liabilities	309
Fund Balance:	
Committed	1,149,985
Total Fund Balance	1,149,985
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$ 1,150,294

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND AND INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Expenditures:	
Tax exempt commercial paper:	
Interest	1,968
Notes payable:	
Principal	94
Interest	2
General obligation bonds:	
Principal	167,595
Interest	144,439
Bond issuance costs	906
Total Expenditures	315,004
Revenues under Expenditures	(315,004)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):	
Issuance of refunding bonds	138,679
Bond premium on refunding bonds	22,716
Transfers from other funds:	
General Fund - Principal	167,689
General Fund - Interest	114,537
Payment to escrow agent for refunding of general obligation bonds	(160,489)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	283,132
Revenues and Other Financing Sources over (under) Expenditures and Other	(31,872)
Fund Balances - July 1	1,181,857
Fund Balances - June 30	$ 1,149,985

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BOND AND INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS		
Cash and investments:		
With Treasury	$	172
Receivables:		
Special assessments - current		1
Total Assets	$	173
LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE		
Liabilities:		
Interest payable - matured	$	3
Bonds payable - matured		5
Total Liabilities		8
Deferred Inflow:		
Deferred inflow		1
Total Deferred Inflow		1
Fund Balance:		
Committed		164
Total Fund Balance		164
Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$	173

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT BOND AND INTEREST REDEMPTION FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Fund Balance - July 1	$ 164
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 164

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 151,891
Receivable:	
Payroll advance	6
Total Assets	$ 151,897
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCE	
Liabilities:	
Accounts payable	$ 12,951
Total Liabilities	12,951
Fund Balance:	
Committed	138,946
Total Fund Balance	138,946
Total Liabilities and Fund Balance	$ 151,897

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

GENERAL IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Revenues:	
Fines and forfeits	$ 43
Miscellaneous:	
Other	823
Total Revenues	866
Expenditures:	
Current:	
General government	1,219
Public safety	1,501
Highways and streets	593
Human services	384
Culture-recreation	1,633
Utilities or other enterprises	2
Capital outlay:	
General government	19,214
Public safety	8,002
Highways and streets	5,033
Human services	116
Culture-recreation	28,565
Total Expenditures	66,262
Revenues under Expenditures	(65,396)
Other Financing Sources:	
Issuance of tax exempt commercial paper	17,000
Issuance of general obligation bonds	53,157
Bond premium	7,423
Bond discount	(43)
Transfer to other fund:	
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	(17,000)
Total Other Financing Sources	60,537
Revenues and Other Sources over (under) Expenditures	(4,859)
Fund Balance - July 1	143,805
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 138,946

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 58,898
Total Asset	$ 58,898
LIABILITY AND FUND BALANCE	
Liability:	
Accounts payable	$ 16,030
Total Liability	16,030
Fund Balance:	
Committed	42,868
Total Fund Balance	42,868
Total Liability and Fund Balance	$ 58,898

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT BOND FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Revenues:	
Fines and forfeits	$ 84
Miscellaneous:	
Other	497
Total Revenues	581
Expenditures:	
Current:	
General government	593
Public safety	46
Highways and streets	15,199
Utilities or other enterprises	2,865
Capital outlay:	
General government	1,611
Public safety	2,464
Highways and streets	49,025
Utilities or other enterprises	68
Total Expenditures	71,871
Revenues under Expenditures	(71,290)
Other Financing Sources (Use):	
Issuance of general obligation bonds	44,298
Bond premium	6,239
Bond discount	(36)
Total Other Financing Sources (Use)	50,501
Revenues and Other Sources under Expenditures and Other Use	(20,789)
Fund Balance - July 1	63,657
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 42,868

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSETS	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 15,297
Receivables:	
Loans (net of allowance for uncollectibles)	47,242
Leases	8,555
Intergovernmental	4,193
Total Assets	$ 75,287
LIABILITY, DEFERRED INFLOW AND FUND BALANCE	
Liability:	
Accounts payable	$ 936
Total Liability	936
Deferred Inflow:	
Deferred inflow	55,797
Total Deferred Inflow	55,797
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	18,554
Total Fund Balance	18,554
Total Liability, Deferred Inflow and Fund Balance	$ 75,287

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

FEDERAL GRANTS CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Revenue:	
Intergovernmental	$ 15,012
Total Revenue	15,012
Expenditures:	
Current:	
Highways and streets	134
Human services	1,837
Utilities or other enterprises	10,034
Capital outlay:	
Public safety	2,640
Highways and streets	382
Utilities or other enterprises	1,525
Total Expenditures	16,552
Revenue under Expenditures	(1,540)
Fund Balance - July 1	20,094
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 18,554

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

ASSET	
Cash and investments:	
With Treasury	$ 13,744
Total Asset	$ 13,744
FUND BALANCE	
Fund Balance:	
Restricted	$ 13,744
Total Fund Balance	13,744
Total Fund Balance	$ 13,744

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCE
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023
(Amounts in thousands)

Fund Balance - July 1	$ 13,744
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 13,744

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

TRUST AND CLEARANCE FUNDS

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET

JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	General Trust Fund	Treasury Trust Fund	Real Property Tax Trust Fund	Payroll Clearance Fund	Totals
ASSETS					
Cash and investments:					
With Treasury	$ 21,072	$ 5,223	$ 10,909	$ 5	$ 37,209
Imprest and change funds	77	51	--	--	128
Due from other funds:					
Highway Fund	--	--	--	22	22
Sewer Fund	--	--	--	5	5
Hanauma Bay Fund	--	--	--	3	3
Solid Waste Fund	--	--	--	4	4
Honolulu Zoo Fund	--	--	--	3	3
Special Events Fund	--	--	--	3	3
Total Assets	$ 21,149	$ 5,274	$ 10,909	$ 45	$ 37,377
LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES					
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable	$ 11	$ --	$ 267	$ 45	$ 323
Deposits and advances	18,347	5,223	10,642	--	34,212
Total Liabilities	18,358	5,223	10,909	45	34,535
Fund Balances:					
Committed	2,791	51	--	--	2,842
Total Fund Balance	2,791	51	--	--	2,842
Total Liabilities and Fund Balances	$ 21,149	$ 5,274	$ 10,909	$ 45	$ 37,377

CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU

TRUST AND CLEARANCE FUNDS

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2023

(Amounts in thousands)

	General Trust Fund	Treasury Trust Fund	Totals
Revenues:			
Charges for services	$ 1,484	$ --	$ 1,484
Miscellaneous:			
Other	3	--	3
Total Revenues	1,487	--	1,487
Expenditure:			
Current:			
Highway and streets	253	--	253
Total Expenditure	253	--	253
Revenues over Expenditure	1,234	--	1,234
Fund Balance - July 1	1,557	51	1,608
Fund Balance - June 30	$ 2,791	$ 51	$ 2,842

This page left blank intentionally.

Statistical Section
(Unaudited)

This page left blank intentionally.

Statistical Section

(Unaudited)

The information in this section is not covered by the Report of Independent Auditors but is presented as supplemental data for the benefit of the readers of the annual comprehensive financial report. The objectives of statistical section information are to provide financial statement users with additional historical perspective, context, and detail to assist in using the information in the financial statements, notes to financial statements, and required supplementary information to better understand and assess the overall financial health of the City.

Contents **Page**

Financial Trends 297

Tables 1 to 4 contain trend information to help the reader understand how the financial performance and well-being of the City have changed over time.

Revenue Capacity 302

Tables 5 to 7 contain trend information to help the reader review real property tax, the most significant local revenue source of the City.

Debt Capacity 306

Tables 8 to 11 present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the current levels of outstanding debt of the City and its ability to issue additional debt in the future.

Demographic and Economic Information 313

Tables 12 to 14 offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the City's financial activities take place.

Operating Information 318

Tables 15 to 16 contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the financial report of the City relates to the services the City provides and the activities it performs.

This page left blank intentionally.

TABLE 1
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
NET POSITION BY COMPONENT
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Governmental activities										
Net investment in capital assets	$ 706,479	$ 618,242	$ 609,433	$ 606,519	$ 256,353	$ 308,647	$ 325,818	$ 177,798	$ 161,115	$ 208,205
Restricted	1,150,149	1,182,021	1,056,636	799,772	640,749	492,806	165	165	166	13
Unrestricted	(3,834,918)	(4,226,568)	(4,184,666)	(3,680,880)	(3,417,838)	(3,211,958)	(1,503,882)	(1,171,866)	(1,094,601)	21,467
Total governmental activities net position	(1,978,290)	(2,426,305)	(2,518,597)	(2,274,589)	(2,520,736)	(2,410,505)	(1,177,899)	(993,903)	(933,320)	229,685
Business-type activities										
Net investment in capital assets	6,226,731	1,860,828	1,744,529	1,528,125	1,315,261	1,208,491	1,225,731	1,117,427	1,011,958	900,120
Restricted	119,482	115,746	115,164	181,860	259,977	260,091	165,226	174,514	181,029	178,187
Unrestricted	1,672,322	1,097,167	1,005,092	915,346	869,210	775,038	814,948	693,728	562,191	620,571
Total business-type activities net position	8,018,535	3,073,741	2,864,785	2,625,331	2,444,448	2,243,620	2,205,905	1,985,669	1,755,178	1,698,878
Primary government										
Net investment in capital assets	6,933,210	2,479,070	2,353,962	2,134,644	1,571,614	1,517,138	1,551,549	1,295,225	1,173,073	1,108,325
Restricted	1,269,631	1,297,767	1,171,800	981,632	900,726	752,897	165,391	174,679	181,195	178,200
Unrestricted	(2,162,596)	(3,129,401)	(3,179,574)	(2,765,534)	(2,548,628)	(2,436,920)	(688,934)	(478,138)	(532,410)	642,038
Total primary government net position	$ 6,040,245	$ 647,436	$ 346,188	$ 350,742	$ (76,288)	$ (166,885)	$ 1,028,006	$ 991,766	$ 821,858	$ 1,928,563

Notes: Amounts prior to fiscal year 2015 have not been restated for GASB Statement Nos. 68 and 71 and other restatements recorded.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2017 have not been restated for GASB 82.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2018 have not been restated for GASB 75.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2019 have not been restated for GASB 83.

For fiscal year 2021, the restatements disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statement 1 are not reflected in the above table for 2020 and the amounts prior to fiscal year 2020 have not been restated for GASB 84.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2023 does not include the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation due to the change in reporting of the component unit from discrete to blended.

TABLE 2
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FISCAL YEARS 2014-2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Expenses										
Governmental activities:										
General government	$ 783,691	$ 855,833	$ 1,208,524	$ 872,700	$ 774,499	$ 779,702	$ 733,242	$ 571,486	$ 487,753	$ 482,303
Public safety	538,797	518,416	575,162	547,864	524,312	492,692	482,925	455,908	442,822	418,904
Highways and streets	116,751	110,730	115,950	113,417	98,418	77,271	71,282	68,050	50,831	47,620
Sanitation	66	18	288	439	264	254	1,033	3,708	3,822	3,773
Human services	109,597	132,908	183,003	104,227	116,412	127,631	98,516	97,550	90,965	91,546
Culture and recreation	127,885	133,712	131,741	154,387	134,774	127,937	122,453	124,917	109,127	108,128
Utilities or other enterprises	133,485	196,181	174,231	60,065	79,848	34,531	45,333	55,311	60,032	35,876
Interest	83,645	137,278	119,301	112,590	102,230	86,956	72,528	90,219	80,126	85,774
Total governmental activities expenses	1,893,917	2,085,076	2,508,200	1,965,689	1,830,757	1,726,974	1,627,312	1,467,149	1,325,478	1,273,924
Business-type activities:										
Housing	10,872	10,321	10,719	11,849	12,288	12,182	13,062	11,554	11,562	15,928
Sewer	300,543	295,853	288,153	290,583	300,324	281,183	248,825	239,711	252,448	276,958
Solid Waste	214,676	211,529	219,567	223,509	215,436	207,239	204,258	191,005	174,651	190,254
Public Transportation	361,213	315,654	296,527	301,089	287,876	276,209	262,397	255,718	250,925	238,832
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	22,523	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total business-type activities expenses	909,827	833,357	814,966	827,030	815,924	776,813	728,542	697,988	689,586	721,972
Total primary government expenses	$ 2,803,744	$ 2,918,433	$ 3,323,166	$ 2,792,719	$ 2,646,681	$ 2,503,787	$ 2,355,854	$ 2,165,137	$ 2,015,064	$ 1,995,896
Program Revenues										
Governmental activities:										
Charges for services:										
General government	$ 272,980	$ 318,105	$ 300,745	$ 287,061	$ 264,130	$ 230,852	$ 201,583	$ 200,705	$ 199,034	$ 194,435
Public safety	35,640	37,075	47,208	48,275	48,372	44,372	44,686	41,946	40,765	41,761
Highways and streets	2,498	1,921	1,967	394	316	88	169	195	183	1,541
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	3	10
Human services	411	294	241	553	442	450	460	384	521	837
Culture and recreation	37,104	32,665	16,432	26,482	35,181	33,051	31,748	30,349	29,384	30,586
Utilities	3,881	3,272	3,409	3,646	4,296	3,816	3,183	1,925	1,922	1,066
Operating grants and contributions	287,315	424,168	578,497	193,646	134,421	135,495	125,894	121,866	141,940	150,414
Capital grants and contributions	13,179	23,315	13,458	305,908	19,331	16,144	28,517	41,315	9,758	13,493
Total governmental activities program revenues	653,008	840,815	961,957	865,965	506,489	464,268	436,240	438,685	423,510	434,143
Business-type activities:										
Charges for services:										
Housing	12,316	13,303	13,606	13,028	10,988	11,346	11,791	11,047	11,247	22,146
Sewer	461,107	469,136	459,482	455,467	466,065	459,636	463,862	426,540	402,472	395,333
Solid Waste	131,076	145,462	127,729	140,079	144,356	133,112	143,096	124,996	126,990	126,305
Public Transportation	45,480	34,366	26,732	46,801	57,567	56,967	54,057	55,472	57,199	57,187
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	272	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Operating grants and contributions	518,011	112,555	94,190	23,405	21,000	21,000	21,000	21,000	26,862	21,525
Capital grants and contributions	9,956	47,075	42,516	15,787	16,062	7,201	18,332	39,914	25,754	14,810
Total business-type activities program revenues	1,178,218	821,897	764,255	694,567	716,038	689,262	712,138	678,969	650,524	637,306
Total primary government program revenues	$ 1,831,226	$ 1,662,712	$ 1,726,212	$ 1,560,532	$ 1,222,527	$ 1,153,530	$ 1,148,378	$ 1,117,654	$ 1,074,034	$ 1,071,449
Net Revenue (Expense)										
Governmental activities	$ (1,240,909)	$ (1,244,261)	$ (1,546,243)	$ (1,099,724)	$ (1,324,268)	$ (1,262,706)	$ (1,191,072)	$ (1,028,464)	$ (901,968)	$ (839,781)
Business-type activities	268,391	(11,460)	(50,711)	(132,463)	(99,886)	(87,551)	(16,404)	(19,019)	(39,062)	(84,666)
Total primary government net expense	$ (972,518)	$ (1,255,721)	$ (1,596,954)	$ (1,232,187)	$ (1,424,154)	$ (1,350,257)	$ (1,207,476)	$ (1,047,483)	$ (941,030)	$ (924,447)

TABLE 2
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
CHANGES IN NET POSITION
FISCAL YEARS 2014-2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General Revenues and Other Changes In Net Position										
Governmental activities:										
General revenues:										
Property taxes	$ 1,547,030	$ 1,415,918	$ 1,455,072	$ 1,429,321	$ 1,288,664	$ 1,187,842	$ 1,099,948	$ 1,015,861	$ 950,387	$ 849,401
Public service company tax	44,908	37,278	39,240	42,498	41,182	35,234	42,225	48,273	50,939	53,108
County transient accomodation tax	62,398	40,158	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Fuel tax	45,452	45,383	41,226	47,042	51,140	51,790	51,992	52,764	50,503	51,424
Public utility franchise tax	70,217	45,529	38,869	49,684	46,615	45,207	36,056	40,967	57,555	55,259
Investment earnings	36,786	(19,676)	4,839	19,013	21,336	8,192	2,684	1,893	454	553
Unrestricted grants and contributions	139,544	53	59	37,902	45,538	45,494	45,429	45,413	45,521	41,060
Other	5,801	9,244	7,240	7,214	7,262	7,546	8,232	8,442	6,359	5,526
Transfers	(263,663)	(237,334)	(285,582)	(286,803)	(274,070)	(242,869)	(233,326)	(245,732)	(229,939)	(219,158)
Total governmental activities	1,688,473	1,336,553	1,300,963	1,345,871	1,227,667	1,138,436	1,053,240	967,881	931,779	837,173
Business-type activities:										
General revenues:										
County transient accomodation tax	31,192	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Investment earnings	42,034	(16,918)	4,583	26,543	36,811	15,525	8,305	3,778	1,274	1,430
Transfers	263,663	237,334	285,582	286,803	274,070	242,869	233,326	245,732	229,939	219,158
Total business-type activities	336,889	220,416	290,165	313,346	310,881	258,394	241,631	249,510	231,213	220,588
Total primary government	$ 2,025,362	$ 1,556,969	$ 1,591,128	$ 1,659,217	$ 1,538,548	$ 1,396,830	$ 1,294,871	$ 1,217,391	$ 1,162,992	$ 1,057,761
Changes In Net Position										
Governmental activities:	$ 447,564	$ 92,292	$ (245,280)	$ 246,147	$ (96,601)	$ (124,270)	$ (137,832)	$ (60,583)	$ 29,811	$ (2,608)
Prior period adjustments:										
General government	--	--	1,272	--	(13,630)	(1,108,336)	(46,164)	--	--	(13,247)
Highways and streets	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(1,052)
Other governmental	451	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(95)
Total governmental activities	448,015	92,292	(244,008)	246,147	(110,231)	(1,232,606)	(183,996)	(60,583)	29,811	(17,002)
Business-type activities:	605,280	208,956	239,454	180,883	210,995	170,843	225,227	230,491	192,151	135,922
Prior period adjustments:										
Housing	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	(158)
Sewer	--	--	--	--	(6,241)	(77,725)	(2,984)	--	(92,919)	(29,354)
Solid Waste	--	--	--	--	--	(52,927)	(1,922)	--	(59,820)	(2,653)
Public Transportation	--	--	--	--	(3,926)	(2,476)	(85)	--	16,888	--
Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation	4,339,514	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Total business-type activities	4,944,794	208,956	239,454	180,883	200,828	37,715	220,236	230,491	56,300	103,757
Total primary government changes in net position	$ 5,392,809	$ 301,248	$ (4,554)	$ 427,030	$ 90,597	$ (1,194,891)	$ 36,240	$ 169,908	$ 86,111	$ 86,755

Notes: For fiscal year 2015 have not been restated for GASB Statement nos. 68 and 71 and other restatements recorded.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2017 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 82.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2018 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 75.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2019 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 83.

For fiscal year 2021, the restatements disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statement 1 are not reflected in the above table for 2020 and the amounts prior to fiscal year 2020 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 84.

Amounts prior to fiscal year 2023 does not include the Honolulu Authority for Rapid Transportation due to the change in reporting of the component unit from discrete to blended.

TABLE 3
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020 (a)	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
General Fund										
Committed	$ 169,637	$ 160,842	$ 152,654	$ 142,581	$ 131,662	$ 121,135	$ 112,266	$ 110,329	$ 79,270	$ 68,401
Assigned	93,025	91,360	87,077	110,176	77,711	81,709	74,155	65,124	74,282	54,880
Unassigned	309,934	191,387	250,060	258,149	216,276	172,376	139,925	140,022	170,024	185,568
Total General Fund	$ 572,596	$ 443,589	$ 489,791	$ 510,906	$ 425,649	$ 375,220	$ 326,346	$ 315,475	$ 323,576	$ 308,849
All Other Governmental Funds										
Restricted	$ 290,461	$ 241,717	$ 188,164	$ 216,882	$ 203,006	$ 174,531	$ 182,225	$ 198,063	$ 201,439	$ 182,159
Committed	1,366,321	1,417,557	1,219,399	936,513	725,347	510,761	20,185	28,532	231,614	16,662
Unassigned	--	--	--	--	(25,876)	(47,477)	(78,081)	(2,187)	--	(66,836)
Total all Other Governmental Funds	$ 1,656,782	$ 1,659,274	$ 1,407,563	$ 1,153,395	$ 902,477	$ 637,815	$ 124,329	$ 224,408	$ 433,053	$ 131,985

Note:
(a) In fiscal year end June 30, 2021, the restatements disclosed in the Notes to the Financial Statement 1 are not reflected in the above table for 2020 and the amounts prior to fiscal year 2020 have not been restated for GASB Statement No. 84.

TABLE 4
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES, GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Modified accrual basis of accounting)
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year									
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019	2018	2017 (b)	2016	2015	2014
Revenues:										
Taxes	$ 1,756,403	$ 1,579,865	$ 1,573,704	$ 1,565,080	$ 1,428,167	$ 1,317,905	$ 1,233,030	$ 1,162,021	$ 1,109,836	$ 1,011,072
Special assessments	--	--	--	--	3	1	3	4	5	5
Licenses and permits	246,173	243,207	245,007	232,474	233,552	202,456	183,126	181,696	177,867	173,233
Intergovernmental	437,753	447,930	592,383	246,979	196,913	193,864	196,166	206,181	189,868	201,624
Charges for services	44,823	40,061	28,210	30,762	36,987	36,117	34,232	32,998	34,066	33,150
Fines and forfeits	1,737	1,770	1,008	1,264	1,387	968	920	970	973	927
Miscellaneous:										
Reimbursements and recoveries	42,187	94,350	90,869	88,331	63,227	57,646	53,034	47,038	46,909	46,282
Interest	39,128	(19,509)	5,506	21,295	23,922	10,247	3,867	2,261	521	596
Other	32,257	29,641	20,427	25,198	29,784	29,783	26,434	24,337	27,313	30,033
Total Revenues	2,600,461	2,417,315	2,557,114	2,211,383	2,013,942	1,848,987	1,730,812	1,657,506	1,587,358	1,496,922
Expenditures:										
Current:										
General government	351,406	356,530	474,670	231,651	192,755	187,390	180,019	170,516	166,414	167,707
Public safety	519,438	494,721	547,680	515,800	487,560	467,036	456,401	426,883	410,702	390,443
Highways and streets	51,321	47,710	58,203	52,274	43,798	32,723	33,774	28,376	26,193	22,658
Sanitation	48	--	270	421	240	236	1,015	3,685	3,822	3,907
Human services	134,542	128,435	180,714	111,051	103,769	114,340	98,392	97,293	90,973	92,127
Culture and recreation	112,510	109,639	108,387	111,262	107,397	101,718	94,737	94,610	88,415	86,537
Utilities or other enterprises	129,547	192,254	170,286	71,671	83,499	32,919	43,282	62,775	58,420	37,329
Miscellaneous:										
Retirement and health benefits	493,488	493,237	489,026	422,432	389,148	335,263	303,550	283,029	258,330	220,876
Other	48,426	41,245	40,935	28,392	30,880	35,430	30,802	27,884	26,013	29,687
Capital Outlay:										
General government	63,480	23,108	18,306	33,963	45,248	18,961	25,829	22,762	17,268	16,224
Public safety	18,202	33,487	44,502	33,937	33,696	24,427	25,229	29,179	34,980	34,725
Highways and streets	55,214	34,528	53,324	57,055	86,910	117,691	130,802	99,643	84,609	130,613
Sanitation	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	5	--	(95)
Human services	8,306	4,418	53,188	35,587	22,120	32,932	18,453	14,839	5,622	--
Culture-recreation	33,101	35,302	38,026	30,371	34,437	35,298	43,911	34,439	11,926	22,564
Utilities or other enterprises	1,625	279	2,045	5,487	11,469	7,461	29,623	18,081	3,107	2,452
Debt service:										
Principal	179,806	173,179	153,362	160,928	192,798	162,764	175,468	116,249	97,055	115,925
Interest	148,014	191,013	163,320	145,493	116,728	99,446	96,193	99,244	88,106	97,765
Bond issuance costs	906	583	1,000	2,629	1,820	1,785	687	--	2,052	--
Total Expenditures	2,349,380	2,359,668	2,597,244	2,050,404	1,984,272	1,807,820	1,788,167	1,629,492	1,474,007	1,471,444
Revenues over (under) Expenditures	251,081	57,647	(40,130)	160,979	29,670	41,167	(57,355)	28,014	113,351	25,478
Other Financing Sources (Uses):										
Issuance of general obligation bonds	97,455	526,558	205,745	432,096	404,656	565,321	134,925	--	280,845	11,152
Issuance of tax exempt commercial paper (TECP)	17,000	--	301,000	--	94,000	120,000	130,000	--	100,000	--
Leases and subscriptions	9,563	2,171	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Issuance of refunding bonds	138,679	23,680	67,010	378,337	124,054	166,521	87,090	--	517,146	--
Bond premium	13,662	131,899	49,257	69,263	59,952	64,751	34,398	--	125,943	--
Bond discount	(79)	(1,081)	--	--	(279)	(205)	(165)	--	(246)	--
Bond premium on refunding bonds	22,716	2,502	19,578	78,549	20,594	--	--	--	--	--
Bond discount on refunding bonds	--	(182)	--	--	(141)	--	--	--	--	--
Refunding of bonds and commercial paper	--	--	--	--	(144,000)	(232,819)	(94,592)	--	(546,799)	--
Payment to escrow agent for refunding of bonds and commercial paper	(160,489)	(301,000)	(85,606)	(496,815)	--	--	--	--	--	--
Loss on refunding of bonds	--	--	--	--	--	--	(10,963)	--	(44,822)	--
Sales of capital assets	590	649	509	569	655	493	780	972	316	203
Transfers in	520,212	508,015	521,212	497,131	459,345	423,502	400,233	415,385	338,450	371,055
Transfers out	(783,875)	(745,349)	(806,794)	(783,934)	(733,415)	(666,371)	(633,559)	(661,117)	(568,389)	(590,213)
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	(124,566)	147,862	271,911	175,196	285,421	441,193	48,147	(244,760)	202,444	(207,803)
Net change in fund balances	$ 126,515	$ 205,509	$ 231,781	$ 336,175	$ 315,091	$ 482,360	$ (9,208)	$ (216,746)	$ 315,795	$ (182,325)
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures (a)	15.2%	16.4%	13.3%	16.6%	17.7%	16.7%	17.9%	15.3%	14.1%	16.9%

(a) The ratio for total debt service expenditures to noncapital expenditures is calculated based on the capital outlay used to match the statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances.
(b) As of June 30, 2017, the advances and repayments from component units reported as other financing sources (uses) have been restated as balance sheet transactions which resulted as an adjustment to the 2017 net position.

TABLE 5
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
REAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUES BY CLASSIFICATION AND TAX RATES
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Class of Property (a)	Parcel Tax Rates Per $1,000	Value of Net Taxable Real Property
2023	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 181,289,317
	Hotel/Resort	13.90	14,577,689
	Commercial	12.40	22,682,496
	Industrial	12.40	12,922,230
	Agricultural	5.70	1,307,093
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	47,653
	Preservation	5.70	454,521
	Public Service	0.00	-
	Residential A Tier 1	4.50	20,217,855
	Residential A Tier 2	10.50	11,963,663
	Total		$ 265,462,517
	Fiscal year 2023 total direct tax rate	$ 5.67	
2022	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 166,173,890
	Hotel/Resort	13.90	13,921,018
	Commercial	12.40	22,447,994
	Industrial	12.40	12,701,179
	Agricultural	5.70	1,247,210
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	58,415
	Preservation	5.70	457,033
	Public Service	0.00	-
	Residential A Tier 1	4.50	14,052,292
	Residential A Tier 2	10.50	9,063,131
	Total		$ 240,122,162
	Fiscal year 2022 total direct tax rate	$ 5.75	
2021	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 165,572,576
	Hotel/Resort	13.90	17,074,878
	Commercial	12.40	22,521,578
	Industrial	12.40	12,642,471
	Agricultural	5.70	1,149,524
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	45,342
	Preservation	5.70	534,138
	Public Service	0.00	135
	Residential A Tier 1	4.50	13,978,008
	Residential A Tier 2	10.50	9,112,719
	Total		$ 242,631,369
	Fiscal year 2021 total direct tax rate	$ 5.86	
2020	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 167,062,408
	Hotel/Resort	13.90	17,044,297
	Commercial	12.40	21,720,592
	Industrial	12.40	11,703,470
	Agricultural	5.70	1,180,447
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	46,152
	Preservation	5.70	547,162
	Public Service	0.00	7,008
	Residential A Tier 1	4.50	13,583,421
	Residential A Tier 2	10.50	9,361,466
	Total		$ 242,256,423
	Fiscal year 2020 total direct tax rate	$ 5.80	
2019	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 159,413,159
	Hotel/Resort	12.90	15,097,681
	Commercial	12.40	19,734,369
	Industrial	12.40	10,344,796
	Agricultural	5.70	1,122,026
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	46,330
	Preservation	5.70	548,498
	Public Service	0.00	31
	Residential A Tier 1	4.50	11,911,610
	Residential A Tier 2	9.00	8,423,485
	Total		$ 226,641,985
	Fiscal year 2019 total direct tax rate	$ 5.58	

Source: City and County of Honolulu, Department of Budget and Fiscal Services, Real Property Assessment Division.
(a) Land and its buildings and other improvements are required to be reported as a single value effective July 1, 2003.

Assessed value is at 100% of market value.
Property is reassessed annually.
The City Council sets the tax rates annually.
There are no overlapping property tax rates in the City and County of Honolulu.

TABLE 5
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
REAL PROPERTY ASSESSED VALUES BY CLASSIFICATION AND TAX RATES
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	Class of Property (a)	Parcel Tax Rates Per $1,000	Value of Net Taxable Real Property
2018	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 151,308,633
	Hotel/Resort	12.90	13,060,028
	Commercial	12.40	18,525,784
	Industrial	12.40	9,597,471
	Agricultural	5.70	1,042,709
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	50,802
	Preservation	5.70	523,317
	Public Service	0.00	30
	Residential A	4.50	17,461,143
	Total		$ 211,569,917
	Fiscal year 2018 total direct tax rate	$ 5.36	
2017	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 144,692,257
	Hotel/Resort	12.90	11,348,555
	Commercial	12.40	17,219,480
	Industrial	12.40	9,141,609
	Agricultural	5.70	996,002
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	50,310
	Preservation	5.70	464,899
	Public Service	0.00	37
	Residential A	6.00	15,713,428
	Total		$ 199,626,577
	Fiscal year 2017 total direct tax rate	$ 5.42	
2016	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 137,435,628
	Hotel/Resort	12.90	9,841,920
	Commercial	12.40	15,778,813
	Industrial	12.40	8,521,155
	Agricultural	5.70	989,887
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	60,689
	Preservation	5.70	455,825
	Public Service	0.00	1
	Residential A	6.00	14,634,916
	Total		$ 187,718,834
	Fiscal year 2016 total direct tax rate	$ 5.36	
2015	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 127,980,612
	Hotel/Resort	12.90	8,193,857
	Commercial	12.40	15,150,419
	Industrial	12.40	8,153,174
	Agricultural	5.70	1,130,465
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	79,546
	Preservation	5.70	445,038
	Residential A	6.00	13,202,440
	Total		$ 174,335,551
	Fiscal year 2015 total direct tax rate	$ 5.34	
2014	Residential	$ 3.50	$ 127,060,389
	Hotel/Resort	12.40	7,848,202
	Commercial	12.40	14,696,801
	Industrial	12.40	8,005,590
	Agricultural	5.70	932,333
	Vacant Agricultural	8.50	92,805
	Preservation	5.70	457,307
	Public Service	0.00	2,300
	Total		$ 159,095,727
	Fiscal year 2014 total direct tax rate	$ 5.23	

NOTES:
Source: City and County of Honolulu, Department of Budget and Fiscal Services, Real Property Assessment Division.
(a) Land and its buildings and other improvements are required to be reported as a single value effective July 1, 2003.

Assessed value is at 100% of market value.
Property is reassessed annually.
The City Council sets the tax rates annually.
There are no overlapping property tax rates in the City and County of Honolulu.

TABLE 6
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PRINCIPAL PROPERTY TAXPAYERS
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Values in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	2023			2022			2021			2020			2019		
Taxpayer	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Hilton, et al	$ 2,368,650	1	0.69 %	$ 2,162,727	3	0.71 %	$ 2,009,219	4	0.72 %	$ 2,496,983	2	0.89 %	$ 2,275,389	2	0.83 %
Bishop Estate	2,273,468	2	0.66	2,203,067	2	0.72	2,060,586	3	0.74	2,406,447	3	0.86	2,238,194	3	0.81
Kyo-Ya Company	2,228,739	3	0.65	2,219,044	1	0.73	2,119,733	1	0.76	2,640,523	1	0.94	2,449,141	1	0.89
General Growth Properties (a)	2,174,713	4	0.63	1,768,119	4	0.58	2,108,225	2	0.76	2,171,248	4	0.78	2,180,194	4	0.79
Disney	1,348,229	5	0.39	1,245,869	5	0.41	1,288,067	5	0.46	1,376,588	5	0.49	1,369,929	5	0.50
Outrigger Enterprises Group	1,207,159	6	0.35	1,108,486	6	0.36	1,040,814	6	0.37	1,303,291	6	0.47	1,192,541	6	0.43
A & B Properties	1,027,959	7	0.30	896,318	8	0.29	927,452	8	0.33	955,929	8	0.34	697,405	10	0.25
Maps Waikiki Hotel LLC	645,572	8	0.19	587,158	10	0.19	545,707	10	0.20	--	--	--	--	--	--
Halekulani Corp	641,297	9	0.19	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
W2005 WKI Realty LLC	564,672	10	0.16	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DEG, LLC	--	--	--	916,205	7	0.30	947,902	7	0.34	993,261	7	0.36	927,039	7	0.34
Ko olina Hotel	--	--	--	615,786	9	0.20	658,179	9	0.24	679,272	10	0.24	729,760	9	0.27
Howard Hughes	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	791,098	9	0.28	881,275	8	0.32

	2018			2017			2016			2015			2014		
Taxpayer	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	Gross Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Kyo-Ya Company	$ 2,140,375	1	0.83 %	$ 1,768,287	3	0.73 %	$ 1,522,822	3	0.67 %	$ 1,419,965	2	0.66 %	$ 1,170,157	3	0.58 %
Hilton, et al	2,023,422	2	0.78	1,653,601	4	0.69	1,392,317	4	0.61	1,236,073	4	0.56	1,064,287	4	0.53
Bishop Estate	2,008,976	3	0.78	1,858,950	2	0.77	1,783,849	1	0.78	1,652,984	1	0.77	1,733,572	1	0.86
General Growth Properties (a)	1,868,590	4	0.72	--	--	--	1,757,566	2	0.77	1,408,576	3	0.66	1,294,204	2	0.64
Disney	1,313,804	5	0.51	1,055,883	5	0.44	980,364	5	0.43	951,585	5	0.44	936,803	5	0.47
Outrigger Hotels Hawaii	1,052,583	6	0.41	876,909	6	0.36	836,273	6	0.37	759,314	6	0.35	674,790	6	0.36
Howard Huges	906,386	7	0.35	3,315,613	1	1.37	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
A & B Properties	658,422	8	0.26	--	--	--	618,381	8	0.27	564,923	8	0.26	--	--	--
Ko olina Hotel	648,296	9	0.25	816,052	7	0.34	--	--	--	433,317	10	0.20	426,923	10	0.21
Halekulani Corp	545,636	10	0.21	79,178	9	0.33	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
DEG, LLC	--	--	--	792,512	8	0.33	626,886	7	0.28	608,040	7	0.28	589,330	7	0.29
First Hawaiian Bank	--	--	--	605,786	10	0.25	459,179	10	0.20	503,122	9	0.23	500,985	8	0.25
Weingburg Foundation	--	--	--	79,178	9	0.33	522,573	9	0.23	--	--	--	--	--	--
Marriot Ownership Resorts	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	474,662	9	0.24

NOTES:
Taxpayer's name as recorded in real property records.
Assessed valuations were certified as of January 30 each year at 100% of market value.
The total gross assessed valuation for Fiscal Year 2023 was $343,065,354,000.
(a) The Real Property Assesment Division recently discovered that General Growth Properties (GGP) and Howard Hughes Corporation are separate companies. Therefore, the assessment was updated for 2018.

TABLE 7
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PROPERTY TAX LEVIES AND COLLECTIONS
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Taxes Levied	Adjustments (a)	Adjusted Taxes Levied	Collections within the fiscal year of the levy		Collections in Subsequent Years (b)	Total Collections to Date	
				Amount	Pecentage of Levy		Amount	Percentage of Levy
2023	$ 1,538,502	$ (513)	$ 1,537,989	$ 1,522,575	99.0 %	$ -	$ 1,522,575	99.0 %
2022	1,420,098	(6,154)	1,413,944	1,399,669	99.0	7,734	$ 1,407,403	99.5
2021	1,452,705	(4,362)	1,448,343	1,430,150	98.7	14,406	$ 1,444,556	99.7
2020	1,432,220	(6,700)	1,425,520	1,412,226	99.1	12,198	$ 1,424,424	99.9
2019	1,284,703	(1,265)	1,283,438	1,276,067	99.4	6,971	$ 1,283,038	100.0
2018	1,183,310	(2,600)	1,180,710	1,173,742	99.4	6,575	$ 1,180,317	100.0
2017	1,098,971	(4,492)	1,094,479	1,087,316	99.3	6,891	$ 1,094,207	100.0
2016	1,021,536	(3,265)	1,018,271	1,010,462	99.2	7,530	$ 1,017,992	100.0
2015	950,020	(6,661)	943,359	936,004	99.2	7,174	$ 943,178	100.0
2014	850,176	(3,960)	846,216	838,732	99.1	7,254	$ 845,986	100.0

Notes: Format displays taxes collected by fiscal year of levy.
(a) Adjustments include mostly appeals.
(b) Revised from the previous ACFR.

TABLE 8
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands, except per capita)
(Unaudited)

	Primary Government				
	Governmental Activities				
Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds (e)	Tax Exempt Commercial Paper	Notes Payable	Capital Lease	Lease and Subscription Obligations
2023	$ 3,925,918	$ 17,000	$ --	$ --	$ 48,664
2022	4,056,947	--	94	--	50,328 (c)
2021	3,606,733	301,000	276	--	--
2020	3,558,305	--	453	--	--
2019	3,300,666	--	657	--	--
2018	2,868,304	100,000	901	--	--
2017	2,393,939	80,000	1,138	--	--
2016	2,384,776	--	1,368	--	--
2015	2,526,882	--	1,933	179	--
2014	2,164,048	--	2,476	718	--

NOTES:
(a) See TABLE 12 for personal income and population data.
(b) 2023 and 2022 Personal Income is not available. 2021 Personal Income was used instead.
(c) Revised from previous ACFR.
(d) 2023 Population is not available. 2022 Population was used instead.
(e) The amount of obligations for governmental and business-type activities include unamortized bond discount, unamortized bond premium, and direct placement-revenue bonds. Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

TABLE 8
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
RATIOS OF OUTSTANDING DEBT BY TYPE
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands, except per capita)
(Unaudited)

Primary Government							
	Business-Type Activities						
General Obligation Bonds (e)	Revenue Bonds (e)	Notes Payable	Lease and Subscription Obligations	Total	Percentage of Personal Income (a)	Per Capita (a)	
$ 556,932	$ 2,303,329	$ 346,732	$ 20,466	$ 7,219,041	11.29 % (b)	$ 7,251	(d)
594,378	2,406,701	321,153	2,464 (c)	7,432,065	11.62 (b)	7,465	(c)
579,479	2,243,639	298,641	--	7,029,768	10.99 (c)	6,997	(c)
531,466	2,374,712	295,913	--	6,760,849	11.10 (c)	6,679	(c)
538,933	2,271,367	210,290	--	6,321,913	10.78 (c)	6,494	(c)
548,898	2,358,157	229,398	--	6,105,658	10.82 (c)	6,223	(c)
557,724	2,072,204	252,769	--	5,357,774	9.65 (c)	5,428	(c)
577,376	1,868,779	252,148	--	5,084,447	9.50 (c)	5,120	(c)
608,195	1,711,265	245,287	--	5,093,741	9.83 (c)	5,136	(c)
587,947	1,757,422	245,345	--	4,757,956	9.56 (c)	4,816	(c)

TABLE 9
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
RATIOS OF GENERAL BONDED DEBT OUTSTANDING
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands, except per capita)
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year	General Obligation Bonds (d)	Percentage of Net Taxable Property Value (a)	Per Capita (b)	
2023	$ 3,332,701	1.26 %	$ 3,347	(c)
2022	3,469,304	1.44	3,485	(e)
2021	3,129,576	1.29	3,115	(e)
2020	3,289,931	1.36	3,250	(e)
2019	3,198,850	1.41	3,286	
2018	2,924,396	1.38	2,981	
2017	2,951,498	1.48	2,990	
2016	2,961,986	1.58	2,983	
2015	3,134,911	1.80	3,161	
2014	2,751,981	1.73	2,785	

NOTES:
(a) See TABLE 5 for net taxable property values.
(b) See TABLE 12 for population data.
(c) 2023 Population not available. 2022 Population was used instead.
(d) The amount of obligations include net bonded debt restricted for debt service.
(e) Revised from previous ACFR.

Details regarding the City's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

This page left blank intentionally.

TABLE 10
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year			
	2023	2022	2021	2020
Debt limit (a)	$ 39,819,378	$ 36,018,294	$ 36,394,705	$ 36,338,463
Debt applicable to limit	3,543,684	3,633,647	3,245,911	3,209,695
Legal debt margin (b)	$ 36,275,694	$ 32,384,647	$ 33,148,794	$ 33,128,768
Debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	8.90%	10.09%	8.92%	8.83%

NOTES:
(a) State finance statutes limit the City's outstanding general debt to no more than 15 percent of the net assessed value of property.
(b) The legal debt margin is the City's available borrowing authority under state finance statutes and is calculated by subtracting the net debt applicable to the legal debt limit from the legal debt limit.

TABLE 10
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
LEGAL DEBT MARGIN INFORMATION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year					
	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
	$ 33,996,298	$ 31,735,488	$ 29,943,987	$ 28,157,825	$ 26,150,333	$ 23,864,359
	3,050,672	2,764,761	2,205,897	2,199,482	2,315,550	2,060,876
	$ 30,945,626	$ 28,970,727	$ 27,738,090	$ 25,958,343	$ 23,834,783	$ 21,803,483
	8.97%	8.71%	7.37%	7.81%	8.85%	8.64%

Legal Debt Margin Calculation for Fiscal Year 2023

Net assessed value	$ 265,462,517
Debt limit (15% of assessed value)	39,819,378
Debt applicable to limit	3,543,684
Legal debt margin	$ 36,275,694

TABLE 11
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PLEDGED REVENUE COVERAGE
FISCAL YEARS 2014-2023
(Amounts in thousands)
(Unaudited)

BOARD OF WATER SUPPLY

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues	Less: Expenses (a)	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Total Debt Service	Coverage (b)
2023	$ 255,741	$ 161,581	$ 94,160	$ 14,845	$ 12,399	$ 27,244	3.46
2022	256,124	155,293	100,831	13,145	10,235	23,380	4.31
2021	246,507	174,885	71,622	11,125	9,336	20,461	3.50
2020	240,027	165,213	74,814	9,910	8,555	18,465	4.05
2019	236,595	155,218	81,377	8,820	9,056	17,876	4.55
2018	238,927	148,821	90,106	8,550	9,294	17,844	5.05
2017	236,330	138,147	98,183	8,365	9,422	17,787	5.52
2016	243,154	136,547	106,607	8,135	9,756	17,891	5.96
2015	220,296	136,707	83,589	7,810	7,590	15,400	5.43
2014	197,520	132,064	65,456	7,660	12,853	20,513	3.19

DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES

Fiscal Year	Gross Revenues (c)	Less: Expenses (a)	Net Available Revenue	Debt Service Principal	Debt Service Interest	Total Debt Service	Coverage (b)
2023	$ 488,380	$ 154,226	$ 334,154	$ 87,215	$ 80,307	$ 167,522	1.99
2022	473,944	152,445	321,499	81,900	76,645	158,545	2.03
2021	463,150	157,705	305,445	74,820	82,546	157,366	1.94
2020	492,863	157,954	334,909	72,460	82,983	155,443	2.15
2019	526,619	164,143	362,476	70,490	89,590	160,080	2.26
2018	465,271	154,921	310,350	59,815	85,108	144,923	2.14
2017	453,959	146,036	307,923	49,115	81,204	130,319	2.36
2016	414,032	138,900	275,132	45,645	63,903	109,548	2.51
2015	388,829	146,172	242,657	39,510	79,173	118,683	2.04
2014	385,118	158,633	226,485	36,005	81,927	117,932	1.92

NOTES:
(a) As defined in applicable bond indenture, expenses are exclusive of depreciation and amortization of property values or losses.
(b) Net available revenue divided by total debt service.
(c) Includes interest on investments and excludes wastewater facility system charges.

TABLE 12
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
DEMOGRAPHIC AND ECONOMIC STATISTICS
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Unaudited)

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Resident Population as of July 1 (a)	Personal Income (Millions of dollars) (a)	Per Capita Personal Income (a)	School Enrollment (b)	Unemployment Rate (a)
2023	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
2022	995,638 (c)	NA	NA	106,515	3.5 (c)
2021	1,004,673 (c)	$ 63,969 (c)	$ 63,912 (c)	111,166	5.6 (c)
2020	1,012,305 (c)	60,909 (c)	60,114 (c)	114,980	10.3 (c)
2019	973,491	58,641 (c)	57,560 (c)	115,600	2.4 (c)
2018	981,076	56,408 (c)	55,214 (c)	115,691	2.3
2017	986,973	55,509 (c)	54,279 (c)	117,203	2.1
2016	993,044	53,543 (c)	52,296 (c)	118,155	2.7
2015	991,755	51,812 (c)	50,923 (c)	118,463	3.2
2014	988,002	49,772 (c)	49,343 (c)	122,195	4.0

NOTES:
(a) Per *The State of Hawaii Data Book 2022.*
(b) Enrollment figures for 2014-2022 obtained from *The State of Hawaii Data Book*, various years. Enrollment includes grade kindergarten to Grade 12, special education schools, nurseries and upgraded students in special schools. Only public schools are reported.
(c) Revised from previous ACFR.
NA - Not available

TABLE 13
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
PRINCIPAL EMPLOYERS, STATE OF HAWAII
FISCAL YEARS 2013 - 2022
(Unaudited)

	2022			2021			2020			2019			2018		
Employer (a)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment (b)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment (b)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment (b)
State of Hawaii	67,600	1	10.36%	66,800 (b)	1	10.61%	67,300	1	11.48%	72,900	1	10.90%	73,000	1	10.80%
Federal Government	34,700	2	5.32%	34,700	2	5.51%	35,100	2	5.99%	34,300	2	5.13%	33,700	2	4.99%
Local Governments	18,500	3	2.83%	18,600	3	2.95%	18,700	3	3.19%	19,000	3	2.84%	18,900	3	2.80%
The Queen's Health Systems	9,259	4	1.42%	8,426	4	1.34%	8,130	4	1.39%	7,479	4	1.12%	7,038	4	1.04%
Hawaii Pacific Health	7,199	5	1.10%	7,119	5	1.13%	7,102	5	1.21%	7,273	5	1.09%	6,984	5	1.03%
Hawaiian Electric Industries Inc.	3,756	6	0.58%	3,649	7	0.58%	3,702	6	0.63%	3,841	6	0.57%	2,704	7	0.40%
Kamehameha Schools	3,254	7	0.50%	3,357	8	0.53%	3,380	7	0.58%	3,758	7	0.56%	3,870	6	0.57%
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	2,356	8	0.36%	4,382	6	0.70%	2,286	9	0.39%	2,477	9	0.37%	2,467	10	0.37%
Oahu Transit Services Inc.	2,048	9	0.31%	2,063	9	0.33%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Bank of Hawaii Corp	1,973	10	0.30%	--	--	--	2,146	10	0.37%	--	--	--	--	--	--
First Hawaiian Bank	--	--	--	1,912 (b)	10	0.30%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Securitas Security Services USA Inc.	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,461	8	0.42%	2,302	10	0.34%	2,482	9	0.37%
Hawaii Health Systems Corp.	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	2,553	8	0.38%	2,525	8	0.37%
Total	150,645		23.08%	151,008		23.98%	150,307		25.65%	155,883		23.30%	153,670		22.74%

	2017			2016			2015			2014			2013		
Employer (a)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment (b)	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment	Employees	Rank	Percentage of Total State Employment
State of Hawaii	73,200	1	10.77%	74,100	1	11.23%	74,500	1	11.50%	73,600	1	11.57%	72,200	1	11.65%
Federal Government	33,400	2	4.91%	33,200	2	5.03%	33,200	2	5.13%	33,200	2	5.22%	33,900	2	5.47%
Local Governments	19,000	3	2.79%	19,000	3	2.88%	18,900	3	2.92%	18,800	3	2.96%	18,700	3	3.02%
The Queen's Health Systems	7,187	4	1.06%	7,455	4	1.13%	7,278	4	1.12%	--	--	--	5,587	6	0.90%
Hawaii Pacific Health	6,961	5	1.02%	6,641	6	1.01%	6,617	5	1.02%	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hawaii Health Systems Corp.	4,133	6	0.61%	--	--	--	5,400	8	0.83%	6,942	4	1.09%	6,307	4	1.02%
Kyo-ya Hotels & Resorts	3,638	7	0.54%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Hawaiian Electric Industries Inc.	2,745	8	0.40%	2,662	9	0.40%	3,918	10	0.61%	3,965	10	0.62%	3,966	10	0.64%
Securitas Security Services USA Inc.	2,484	9	0.37%	2,416	10	0.37%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Kaiser Foundation Health Plan	2,383	10	0.35%	4,410	7	0.67%	4,424	9	0.68%	6,485	5	1.02%	4,371	9	0.71%
Marriott Hawaii	--	--	--	6,929	5	1.05%	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Outrigger Enterprise Group	--	--	--	3,186	8	0.48%	--	--	--	4,691	9	0.74%	--	--	--
Starwood Hotels & Resorts Hawaii	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,548	6	0.86%	5,659	6	0.89%	6,150	5	0.99%
Hilton Hotels Hawaii Region	--	--	--	--	--	--	5,507	7	0.85%	5,400	7	0.85%	5,400	7	0.87%
Hawaiian Airlines Inc.	--	--	--		--	--	--	--	--	5,380	8	0.85%	5,249	8	0.85%
Total	155,131		22.82%	159,999		24.25%	165,292		25.52%	164,122		25.81%	161,830		26.12%

SOURCES:
The State of Hawaii Data Book (http://www.hawaii.gov/dbedt/)
Hawaii Business, magazine various years
Pacific Business News - 2022 data
NOTES:
(a) Employees based in the State of Hawaii.
(b) Total State employment count revised from prior ACFR.

This page left blank intentionally.

TABLE 14
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Unaudited)

	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Function					
General government					
Administration	498	499	496	523	504
Finance	425	405	406	419	435
Legal	303	312	318	323	312
Planning & Permitting	283	257	271	284	267
Design & Construction	140	146	155	154	148
Land Management	8	10	11	14	8
Public Safety					
Police	2,270	2,325	2,428	2,449	2,480
Fire	1,069	1,078	1,080	1,105	1,115
Emergency Medical Services	227	226	225	209	194
Highways and Streets	662	642	683	666	657
Sanitation					
Solid Waste	592	575	599	637	651
Sewer	218	225	241	256	257
Health and Human Resources	405	407	394	387	390
Culture and Recreation	1,017	989	1,034	1,044	1,076
Total	8,117	8,096	8,341	8,470	8,494

NOTES:
Source: City and County of Honolulu, Department of Human Resources.

A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). Full-time equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.

This table excludes the Board of Water Supply Employees.

TABLE 14
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
FULL-TIME EQUIVALENT CITY GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY FUNCTION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Unaudited)

	Full-time Equivalent Employees as of June 30				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Function					
General government					
Administration	504	484	496	497	472
Finance	430	423	429	437	431
Legal	312	324	320	314	327
Planning & Permitting	274	267	274	267	258
Design & Construction	147	219	225	223	221
Land Management	5	1	--	--	--
Public Safety					
Police	2,464	2,526	2,579	2,595	2,556
Fire	1,088	1,072	1,088	1,116	1,074
Emergency Medical Services	181	174	173	161	155
Highways and Streets	631	636	634	639	622
Sanitation					
Solid Waste	672	600	593	583	600
Sewer	247	257	262	267	274
Health and Human Resources	403	421	420	409	394
Culture and Recreation	1,044	1,031	1,016	1,008	1,005
Total	8,402	8,435	8,509	8,516	8,389

NOTES:
Source: City and County of Honolulu, Department of Human Resources.

A full-time employee is scheduled to work 2,080 hours per year (including vacation and sick leave). Full-time equivalent employment is calculated by dividing total labor hours by 2,080.

This table excludes the Board of Water Supply Employees.

TABLE 15
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023

Function	2023		2022		2021		2020	
Public Safety								
Police								
Part I number of arrests (a)	8,077		2,378		2,185	(b)	3,530	
Part II number of arrests (a)	14,822		22,235		21,447	(b)	37,400	
Parking violations	124,025	(c)	127,993	(c)	133,961	(c)	114,773	(c)
Traffic violations	203,620	(c)	238,088	(c)	206,647	(c)	157,118	(c)
Fire								
Fire department responses	19,057		18,391		16,807		17,322	
Emergency medical responses	43,440		40,749		36,309		37,738	
Inspections	67,062		72,053		71,828		76,712	
Emergency Medical Services								
Ambulance responses	104,802		100,144		92,229		92,144	(d)
Refuse Collection								
Refuse collected (tons per year)	266,082		259,572		276,223		268,205	
Recyclables collected (tons per year)	122,143		131,690		138,325		141,226	
Other Public Works								
Street resurfacing in-house (lane miles)	11.4		6		8		8	
Street resurfacing contract (lane miles)	7		16	(r)	53		68	
First aid (tons of asphalt)	5,953		4,210		5,595		4,456	
Potholes repaired	11,660		9,119		8,027		11,711	
Parks and Recreation								
Park facility permits issued	28,655		13,920		5,626	(b)	9,811	(e)
Other Enterprise								
Rounds of golf	428,684		435,526		335,570		312,404	
Zoo attendance	501,976		456,833		341,589		388,103	(b)
Water								
New connections	497		292		676		454	
Water main breaks	353		370		343		349	
Average daily pumpage (thousands of gallons)	134		138		137		137	
Peak daily pumpage (thousands of gallons)	156		161		160		160	
Wastewater								
Average daily sewage treatment (millions of gallons)	96		99		104		101	(f)
Transit								
Total bus directional route miles	1,067		1,069		1,072		1,083	
Total bus revenue miles	17,681,807		17,183,540		17,279,744		18,334,650	
Bus passengers	38,992,508		34,753,527		27,814,569	(b)	48,527,385	
Total paratransit revenue miles	6,246,637		5,944,767		5,454,873		6,200,758	
Paratransit passengers	866,481		748,826		620,027	(b)	822,173	

NOTES:
(a) The data is reported on a calendar year basis.
(b) The decrease is due to the COVID-19 pandemic restrictions.
(c) The count is based on number of violations.
(d) Ground ambulance responses dropped from March to June due to the Stay-at-Home Order, closure of bars, decrease in traffic volume, which were related to the COVID-19 pandemic.
(e) The decrease is due to park closures including park camp grounds and less visitor arrivals.
(f) The value presented represents the average of daily effluent flows from nine (9) of our treatment plants for the fiscal year 2020.
(g) The decrease was due to the decrease in the completion of new sub divisions.
(h) First Aid assisting the Department of Design and Construction while waiting for projects delayed due to utility projects to complete.
(i) The increase is due to the many first aid pavement repairs that are requested from the Department of Design & Construction, the Department of Transportation Services, and other departments.
(j) Potholes repaired signficantly reduced due to the increase in the Department of Design & Construction's resurfacing contract projects.
(k) The increase is due to the new development at Hoopili.

SOURCES:
City and County of Honolulu , various departments
State of Hawaii, District Court Administrator for parking and traffic violations.
NA: Not available.

TABLE 15
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
OPERATING INDICATORS BY FUNCTION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Unaudited)

2019		2018		2017		2016		2015		2014	
3,020		3,249		4,101		4,990		5,100		5,820	
38,548		35,921		37,857		36,220		34,900		34,860	
125,512	(c)	136,789	(c)	144,165	(c)	116,774	(c)	116,064	(c)	111,720	(c)
186,980	(c)	237,528	(c)	224,761	(c)	233,142	(c)	256,943	(c)	181,750	(c)
18,354		17,699		17,843		17,291		16,421		20,334	
38,431		38,255		36,564		35,566		35,345		30,355	
74,391		71,906		74,511		72,252	(n)	53,419	(o)	77,492	
96,372		96,267		84,621		90,023		88,882		82,227	
265,996		266,980		268,347		268,330		263,350		264,500	
139,013		138,654		130,107		131,256		127,550		128,615	
16		16	(h)	18		16		8		4	(p)
142	(g)	358		412	(l)	268		214		270	
6,960		6,472	(i)	2,671	(m)	501		1,747		2,122	
15,527		20,987	(j)	28,570	(j)	42,656		32,976		39,951	
13,307		13,983		13,338		16,348		15,260		15,494	
372,307		376,895		371,744		375,710		400,869		416,356	
569,049		579,302		560,479		564,114		592,780		606,566	
622		855	(k)	385		242		522		540	(q)
328		321		346		326		293		303	
136		140		136		137		144		136	
161		165		155		169		159		161	
110		114		117		113		105		105	
1,103		1,082		1,057		1,033		1,032		1,030	
17,955,552		17,893,437		17,760,756		17,817,987		17,752,627		17,619,990	
62,483,503		64,058,836		65,216,212		68,274,031		71,094,063		66,285,449	
6,741,416		6,436,220		6,384,051		6,404,590		5,565,742		5,193,703	
970,633		952,971		920,453		890,453		843,402		882,084	

NOTES (continued):
(l) The factors causing the increase in the lane miles are utilizing construction management services which allowed managing more paving contracts without increasing city staff, better weather conditions, and the timing of executing contracts.
(m) First aid increased to assist DDC while waiting for projects delayed due to utility projects to complete.
(n) The increase in the number of fire inspections is due to the changeover from Fire Inspections Database (FID) to the Honolulu Online System for Emergency Services (HOSES) for reporting all commercial and street (residential) inspections.
(o) The significant variance in the number of inspections are due to a computer system change, the increase in training and administrative assignments, and the change in inspection frequency (HFS132-6).
(p) The decrease resulted from the increased contract resurfacing work being performed by the Department of Design and Construction for which there were less roadways that required in-house resurfacing work. Crews were diverted to perform other tasks such as Stored Property Enforcement, and storm drain cleaning work in order to ensure compliance with the NPDES permit requirements.
(q) Over the past seven years, the pace of resurfacing has been prioritized where most of the inventory that was in poor condition had been completed. This dropped the quantity of streets needing resurfacing with only the complicated ones left.
(r) The decrease in lane miles paved from previous years is partly a result of other higher priority emergency projects needing to be administered, not necessarily resulting in lane miles paved.

TABLE 16
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year				
	2023	2022	2021	2020	2019
Function					
Public Safety					
Police					
Stations	14	14	14	12	12
Patrol units - City owned	650	422	418	366	367
Patrol units - privately owned (a)	1,296	1,316	1,299	1,296	1,295
Fire stations (b)	44	44	44	44	44
Emergency medical services stations	21	21	21	21	21
Refuse collection trucks	167	173	196	171	179
Other Public Works					
Streets (paved mile)	1,397	1,425	1,511	1,496	1,487
Streetlights	54,803	54,690	54,157	56,682	53,542
Storm sewers (miles)	918	920	916	910	907
Traffic related landscaped areas	179	174	173	170	165
Parks and Recreation					
Parks and recreational areas	306 (d)	303	303	303	299
Beach access/right of ways	96 (h)	86	86	86	86
Botanical gardens	5	5	5	5	5
Recreation buildings	82 (j)	93	93	93	93
Gymnasiums	25	25	25	25	25
Swimming pools	21	21	21	21	21
Baseball/softball fields	221 (i)	201	201	201	201
Basketball courts	205	205	205	205	205
Tennis courts	198 (k)	202 (g)	208	208	208
Volleyball courts	173	173	173	173	173
Soccer fields	129 (l)	80	80	80	80
Other Enterprise					
Golf courses	6	6	6	6	6
Zoological parks	1	1	1	1	1
Water					
Water mains (miles)	2,190	2,179	2,170	2,166	2,159
Fire hydrants	22,224	22,147	21,937	21,785	21,695
Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	191	195	200	201	197
Wastewater					
Sanitary sewers (miles)	2,091	2,091	2,091	2,063	2,024
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	153	154	154	154	158
Transit					
Buses	480	461	540	543	544
Paratransit vehicles	210	207	207	197	190
Traffic signal intersections (c)	871	869	852	849	847

SOURCE: City and County of Honolulu, various agencies.
NOTES:
(a) The number varies according to actual staffing of motorized patrol position.
(b) Includes one fireboat and one aircraft station.
(c) Includes State traffic signals on Oahu that the City maintains.
(d) The number of park and recreation area adjusted to include previously uncounted recreation designated areas.
(e) The number of Beach Right of Ways increased to conform to Ocean Safety Database.
(f) Traffic related landscaped areas now under the jurisdiction of the Department of Facilities Maintenance.
(g) Tennis courts reduced due to the update of tennis court rules and the number of courts surveyed.
(h) The number of beach access/right of ways were adjusted to include pedestrian malls.
(i) The number of baseball /softball fields were adjusted to include previously uncounted baseball/softball fields.
(j) The number of Recreational Buildings were adjusted to remove accessory buildings not used for recreation.
(k) The number of tennis courts were reduced due to conversion to pickle ball courts.
(l) The number of soccer fields were increased to include play fields.

TABLE 16
CITY AND COUNTY OF HONOLULU
CAPITAL ASSET STATISTICS BY FUNCTION
FISCAL YEARS 2014 - 2023
(Unaudited)

	Fiscal Year				
	2018	2017	2016	2015	2014
Function					
Public Safety					
Police					
Stations	12	12	12	12	12
Patrol units - City owned	358	414	324	406	325
Patrol units - privately owned (a)	1,303	1,339	1,354	1,356	1,329
Fire stations (b)	44	44	44	44	45
Emergency medical services stations	20	20	20	22	22
Refuse collection trucks	172	170	174	173	168
Other Public Works					
Streets (paved mile)	1,446	1,439	1,433	1,424	1,420
Streetlights	52,891	52,521	52,093	51,797	51,300
Storm sewers (miles)	885	747	741	732	728
Parks and Recreation					
Parks and recreational areas	168 (f)	288	286	286	284
Beach access/right of ways	293 (d)	90	90	90	70
Botanical gardens	86 (e)	5	5	5	5
Recreation buildings	5	93	93	93	93
Gymnasiums	93	25	25	25	25
Swimming pools	25	21	21	21	21
Baseball/softball fields	21	201	201	201	200
Basketball courts	201	205	205	205	202
Tennis courts	205	208	208	208	208
Volleyball courts	208	173	173	173	171
Soccer fields	173	80	80	80	80
Traffic related landscaped areas	80	151	150	150	150
Other Enterprise					
Golf courses	6	6	6	6	6
Zoological parks	1	1	1	1	1
Water					
Water mains (miles)	2,156	2,144	2,131	2,123	2,114
Fire hydrants	21,636	21,605	21,414	21,399	21,384
Storage capacity (thousands of gallons)	197	197	197	197	190
Wastewater					
Sanitary sewers (miles)	2,024	2,024	2,024	2,010	2,010
Treatment capacity (millions of gallons)	158	158	158	152	152
Transit					
Buses	544	544	541	521	519
Paratransit vehicles	190	180	180	181	160
Traffic signal intersections (c)	845	844	840	837	834

This page left blank intentionally.

HONOLULU.GOV/BUDGET